



AGENDA
Board of Education Regular Meeting
Center Cass School District No. 66
Prairieview Elementary School
699 Plainfield Road
Downers Grove, IL 60516
May 12, 2020
7:00 PM

I. Call to Order, Roll Call, and Pledge of Allegiance	
II. Reception of Visitors/Scheduled Public Comment	
III. Recognitions, Celebrations, and Presentations	
IV. Superintendent's Report	
A. Special Education Audit	2
B. Remote Learning Update	
C. Graduation Update	19
D. Readiness and Success Coordinator	
V. Information Items with Action	
A. Auditor	22
VI. Consent Agenda Items	
A. Approval of Minutes	27
B. Financial Affairs	32
C. Personnel Report	35
D. 2020-2021 Pay Rates For All Non-CCEA/Non-CCESP Employees	39
E. Policy - Second Reading	41
F. 2020-2021 BOE Meeting Dates	193
G. Resolution for Appointing/Bonding Treasurer	195
H. Custodial Salary Increases	204
I. Lawn Maintenance Wage	206
J. Intergovernmental Agreement for Rock Salt	207
K. Buddhist Tzu Chi School Contract for 2020-21	214
VII. Discussion Items without Action	
A. 10-Year Life Safety Survey	
B. Policy - 1st Reading	219
VIII. New Business	
IX. Notifications	
A. BoardBook Update	
X. Executive Session (Board will vote on a personnel matter after closed session)	
XI. Action Item Resulting from Executive Session	
A. Approval of MOU for Change of Retirement	
XII. Adjournment	

Evaluation of Special Education Program and Services
Center Cass School District 66
699 Plainfield Rd
Downers Grove, IL

Conducted
Fall 2019-Winter 2020
Report Completed: January 31, 2020

Submitted by:
Ellen Correll
Dr. John H. Correll

Educational Consultants

Table of Contents

- I. Introduction
 - A. Brief Background of the School District
 - B. Purpose of the Evaluation Study
 - C. Reviewers
- II. Methodology
- III. Factors Affecting the Implementation of Programming and Services for Special Education Students
- IV. Findings for Center Cass School District 66
- V. Commendations
- VI. Recommendations
- VII. Summary

I. Introduction

A. Brief Background of Center Cass School District 66

Center Cass School District 66 is an EC-8 grade level school system located in DuPage County, IL, one of the collar counties surrounding the City of Chicago. The 2019 Illinois School Report Card noted that the district had 1,080 students of which 140, or 13 percent, had Individual Educational Programs (IEPs). It was also noted that 82 students were English Learners, and 120 were considered Low Income. The district operates three schools: Elizabeth Ide School (Grades EC-2), Prairieview Elementary School (Grades 3-5), and Lakeview Junior High School (Grades 6-8).

Other district background data from The Illinois School Report Card note that 70.6 percent of the students are White, 4.1 percent are Black, 11.0 percent are Hispanic, 10 percent are Asian, and 3.6 percent have two or more races in their background. The ethnic diversity of the school district shows a slight increase over the previous year. These are data provided to the Illinois State Board of Education by the school district.

Center Cass School District 66 is also a member of SASSED (School Association for Special Education in DuPage), an 18-member special education cooperative serving a large part of DuPage County. The District uses SASSED services for programming for low incidence special needs students, as well as to provide other professional development, consultation and support services to the school district. Center Cass District 66 also annually hosts one or more SASSED classes where students from the co-op catchment area attend.

The District has identified service for Social/Emotional Needs of students to be a goal and high priority for the school year.

B. Purpose of the Evaluation Study

It should be noted that Center Cass School District 66 voluntarily requested this independent evaluation of its programming for special needs (IEP) students. This study was requested outside of any legally required audit, and the district is to be commended for this proactive desire to get feedback to enable them to improve overall services to students with learning needs, and to consider efficiencies of these services.

The overall purpose of this study then, is to carefully examine the services, and their effectiveness, provided to special needs students in Center Cass School District 66. The ultimate goal is to identify areas of commendation and also to provide suggestions and recommendations to the Board of Education and Administration for improvement of these services. A variety of legal and best practices lenses were used when conducting this program evaluation.

Services provided to special needs students are a crucial component of any effective school system, and there are many “moving parts” to these services that require extensive planning and oversight. There is a complex body of legislation and regulation that govern these services, making this programming demanding of time and effort. This study will look at all components of the delivery of these services to students in Center Cass District 66.

C. Reviewers

Both Consultants have significant background in general school district operations as well as the provision of Student Support and Special Education Programming in school districts.

Ellen Correll has served in a variety of administrative positions in both New York and Illinois. Ellen has 42 years of educational experience, including the last 14 years as Superintendent in Community Consolidated School District 46, Grayslake, Illinois. During her service in Grayslake, she led the strategic planning committee and multiple construction projects

including building a K-8 school, additions to two buildings and adding solar energy to four of the seven buildings. Ellen also served as an Assistant Superintendent in Corning-Painted Post School District in Corning, New York. She has held a number of other special education administrative and leadership roles throughout her career, including service on the Board of the National Association of Pupil Service Administrators (NAPSA).

Dr. John H. Correll served in a variety of educational administrative positions over a 43 year career, including the last 13 years as Superintendent of Schools for Salt Creek School District 48, a suburban Chicago school district. Key leadership activities while serving as Superintendent including passing a building bond referendum, approving three long term teacher association contracts, convening several strategic planning and goal setting sessions, and implementing a number of programs to improve educational outcomes for students. He has also served as an Assistant Superintendent for Teaching and Learning in Glen Ellyn District 41, as well as Director of Student Services in Community High School District 99 (Downers Grove/Woodridge) and Director of Assessment and Research in Wheaton-Warrenville Community Unit School District 200. John served on the Board of Control for SASED and in the past has worked as a School Psychologist in two different school districts. Dr. Correll also served on the board of the National Association of Pupil Service Administrators (NAPSA).

II. Methodology

All in all, the special educational consultants made 11 site visits to Center Cass District 66, to conduct a series of classroom observations as well as to conduct interviews/focus groups with staff groups/personnel to get their views of programming for special needs students in the school district. In addition, a variety of documents related to the service for special needs students were reviewed. This hands-on process enabled the consultants to develop some observations and comments regarding both

commendations and consideration for improvement in the area of special needs programming for the school district.

Special Education Classroom Visits

The consultants visited and observed all types of classroom/small group sessions for special needs students at all three schools in District 66.

Interviews/Focus Groups

Individual interviews and/or focus groups were held with the following personnel in Center Cass School District 66.

Interim Superintendent, Dr. Ray Lechner
Director of Special Services, Kimberly Liles
District Business Director, Carol Tedeschi
Curriculum Director, Dr. Kristen Nini
Principals from all Three Schools
 Elizabeth Ide School (EC-2): Sean Rhoads
 Prairieview Elementary School (3-5): Mark Pagel
 Lakeview Junior High (6-8): Paul Windsor
Special Education Teachers from all three schools
Related Service Staff: School Psychologists, School
 Social Workers, Speech and Language Pathologists
Special Education Teaching Assistants from all Three Schools

Review of Special Education Files:

The Consultants did a random review of special education files, and reviewed every file for students placed out of the school district.

Review of Student Assessment Data:

The District uses several assessment tools to gather information about student progress, used both to provide feedback to the Curriculum/Instruction Process as well as to help identify students who need support in their classrooms. Internally, these include AimsWeb Plus and NWEA MAPs assessments. Statewide, based on the most recent Illinois Assessment of Readiness (IAR) administered by the State of Illinois and as reported on the School Report Card, 58 percent of district students were proficient in English/Language Arts, and 51 percent were proficient in Math. For Special Education Students (those with IEPs), 21 percent were proficient in English/Language Arts and 33 percent were proficient in Math. As is obvious, and like most other schools districts, special education students significantly underachieve compared to their regular education peers, and require assistance to even have a chance at mastering state learning standards.

Consideration of Support Documents:

School Code of Illinois

District Policies Related to the Provision of Special Education

The 2018 and 2019 District School Report Cards

5 Essentials School Overviews

District 66 Individual Problem Solving (IPS) Articulation Process
Documents

Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) Best Practice
Guidelines for Special Education

Documents Related to the Provision of Special Education
Teaching Assistants

SASED- Analyzing Student Support Needs and Assessing
Prompting Levels

SASED- Planning for Support and Implementation

SASED- Outcome Summary for IEP at Annual Review

III. Factors Affecting the Implementation of Programming and Services for Special Education Students

A number of factors impact the provision of needed services to special needs students. One of the most important of these factors is a consistent and fully functioning MTSS (Multi-Tiered System of Support) process. The global intent of such a system is to make sure a school or district supports students in their regular education program, but also has a process for identifying students who need help and provide the right level of support to those students who struggle. A component of such a system is often called Response to Intervention (RTI), whereby part of the consideration of a student's special needs is their response to a variety of interventions for a reasonable length of time, prior to being identified as having one of the 13 disability categories within the special education legislation. The district needs to have an arsenal of interventions in their tool kit, with well trained staff to employ them.

Without fully reviewing the make up an MTSS system, this process is intended to make sure that the regular education program provides enough flexible support and differentiation of curriculum and instruction to enable almost all children to be educated fully in their regular classrooms (Tier 1). Second, there needs to be a system of identification, based on learning data, of students who are struggling, or considered "at-risk" of failure unless some specific interventions are employed (Tier 2). Finally, a school system needs to have sufficient more intensive interventions, for students who are special education or for whom less intensive efforts are not being successful (Tier 3).

A second factor regarding the provision of services to special needs students is comprehensive professional development regarding effective instructional techniques and classroom interventions for both regular education and special education teachers.

Third, a district needs access to a system of both low incidence placements and expert consultation regarding specialized student

situations. Such services often are provided by a special education cooperative, such as SASSED, to which the district belongs. Knowledge about and ability to access private placements as needed is also a component of low incidence placements.

Fourth, leadership at all levels of the school system is crucial for an effective special education program. At the District Level, the School Board and Superintendent must be familiar with and supportive of the efforts to serve special needs students. Overall leadership for Special Education typically falls to a District Director or Coordinator in that area, and full knowledge of Special Education Policies as well as Rules and Regulations and how to implement them in the buildings is vital. The District Director must also be able to interface with other leaders in the school system, including the Superintendent, Curriculum Director, Business Manager, and Principals, and be provided the support to do so. At the building level, Principals are typically key to the operation of the teams and the data review/identification and support process in their schools.

IV. Findings for Center Cass School District 66

- Center Cass School District 66 appears to follow all legal requirements and timelines for the provision of special education programs and services. To the knowledge of the Consultants, there are no Due Process Hearings pending, nor any citations for lack of or incorrect use of special education services or funds. The District is in tune with annual modifications in laws and procedures and works hard to comply with those.
- Center Cass School District 66, in general, does not over-identify students for special education services, an issue often seen. The 13 percent identified in Center Cass District 66 is well below the state average of 18.4 percent.
- There are currently 14 students placed out of district, in either SASSED programs or at private facilities, several more than in

previous years. While this overall number is probably not excessive per se, a look at the make-up of these specific students might make it feasible to bring some of the students in the autism category back to the district and form a program in-house. This would presume that the district has space available for such a class. There would appear to be a cost savings with such an endeavor, even though a teacher and at least one classroom assistant would be needed to staff that program. Out of district placements are very expensive and can impact a district's budget significantly. All measures must be taken to use such placements only if the student absolutely cannot be educated in the district. It is almost always in the best interest of the student to be educated in his or her home district whenever possible.

- The District appears to have sufficient in-district special education and related services staff to operate a successful special education program in the district. There are currently 10 special education teachers and 21 teaching assistants (para-pros) hired in the district. In many cases, Special Education Teachers also serve as interventionists. There is inconsistent feedback regarding the use of Teaching Assistants that was shared with the Consultants. Some feel that Teaching Assistants are overused and that there are too many. Others feel that there are not enough to cover all IEP and 504 students. From the Teaching Assistant perspective, they appreciate how they are integrally involved in the discussion and planning for a students. Regarding the number of and need for and use of Teaching Assistants, SASSED has created a document entitled "Analyzing Student Support Needs and Assessing Prompting Levels" that would enable the District to analyze how it is determined that a student or program/class needs a teaching assistant.

- The District does operate an Individual Problem Solving (IPS) Articulation Process- “Steps to Success” that functions in all three schools and is set up to monitor and provide support to students who are struggling. This process has a number of components to it that involve teacher reports, data gathering and review meetings. The meetings take place on a scheduled basis throughout the school year, are chaired by the Principal of the school, and involve 12-15 staff members each, including both special and related services staff as well as regular classroom teachers. The teams appear to genuinely care about the students and come prepared to discuss them, and they appear to take collective responsibility for the students. However, the meetings are not run consistently between schools, and the Consultants also wondered about the number of attendees and the length of the meetings that take staff away from their classrooms or other duties for the duration of these 2-3 hour meetings- and require a significant use of substitute teachers. It might be useful to explore some kind of rotational process for attendance that has only those concerned with a specific child to attend. It is also reported that more emphasis needs to be placed on some of the pre-referral efforts with students (RTI process), to make sure that students are not moved to more restrictive interventions prior to a number of less restrictive interventions being tried. Interventions should be individually considered for each student needing help, not “forcing” students into preconceived intervention programs, and should be coordinated to support the general curriculum, not just “pulled from the shelf,” or ad hoc “obtained on-line.” Finally, in this area, it was reported that data regarding transitioning students are not consistently shared between schools. There appears to be often a lack of continuity of understanding of and programming of students as they transition from one building to another.

- It is suggested that the broad planning that takes place regarding students incorporate the four basic questions of the Professional Learning Community Process: (1) What do we want the students to learn? (2) How will we know if the students have learned it? (3) How will we respond if they are not learning it? and (4) How will we respond if they already know it? The first question deals with the issue of a guaranteed and viable curriculum. The second question relates to the use of assessment data as true information to guide instruction. The third question deals with appropriate and research based interventions, and the fourth question relates to extensions of learning opportunities for students who have already mastered the material. The ability to differentiate instruction within a classroom would be a major part of addressing these questions.
- Co-Teaching is viewed as a component of the services to special education and other struggling students in District 66. Co-teaching is a model that pairs a regular education and special teacher in a classroom, working together for all students in that classroom. This is a model being used by many school districts with great success. The Consultants saw little use of true Co-Teaching in the district. This model would have to be organized, emphasized and supervised to be effective in District 66.
- It is unclear to the Consultants how Professional Development is provided to special education teachers and related services staff, either regarding specific intervention programs or more broad based instructional techniques. For example, the Consultants saw evidence of the use of components of the Wilson and Michael Hegerty Reading Intervention Programs in place, but it did not appear that all staff using those programs had been fully trained.
- Reading support is also a significant component of an intervention program. Right now, Elizabeth Ide and Prairieview

Schools have Reading Specialists, but Lakeview Junior High does not.

- It was reported that the school schedule sometimes conflicts with the provision of specific student support lessons and interventions specifically for speech pathology services and occasionally for ongoing social work services.
- As mentioned previously, the District uses a lot of assessment data formats to get information on students, but sometimes it is referred to as “too much,” and staff wonder about “how do you use it all?” Regarding the actual use of data, it is important that the information gleaned from data actually turn into action plans for the students.
- There appears to be the need for some role and responsibility clarification between the Director of Special Services and Principals regarding oversight of these services to special needs students. While partners in the process, the Director should be considered the “ultimate authority” regarding the placement of special needs students.

V. Commendations

- Center Cass School District 66 is to be commended for voluntarily seeking this feedback into its Special Education Program, with the desire to get external feedback and recommendations for improvement.
- The Consultants greatly appreciated the accommodation and support they received in conducting this evaluation. All staff were gracious and giving of their time and perspectives. Special thanks are offered to Director of Special Services Kim Liles and the Special Services Administrative Assistant Kim Rodden who were instrumental in helping organize the visits and observations and the provision of data.

- The District is following all legal guidelines related to Special Education, and no Due Process or other corrective actions are known to be in process.
- The District does not generally overidentify students for Special Education services.
- The staff in District 66 care about their students, and work collectively for their benefit. There is good collaboration and sharing among team members within the schools.
- The District has committed to the provision of generally sufficient staff to carry out special services to students.
- The District has review teams in place in all three schools to evaluate the progress of students and discuss needed services to assist them.

VI. Recommendations

- Take a close look at externally placed students, and determine if a group of them could be “brought back” to the District with the formation of an in-house program. A group that looks possible for this approach would be students out-placed on the autism spectrum. Even with the provision of a teacher and a teaching assistant for such a group, financial savings are very likely and would be in the best interest of the students.
- Use the SASSED document “Analyzing Student Support Needs and Assessing Prompting Levels” consistently to fully assess the use of Teaching Assistants. The provision of one-to-one teaching assistants is considered a very restrictive option and should be used only as absolutely needed. In some cases, it seems possible that the number of teaching assistants could be reduced and those FTEs be combined to hire special education teacher(s) who would have the capability to provide more direction instruction.

- The Director of Student Services should work with the Principals to develop consistency among the schools regarding the operation of the IPS and the student data review and intervention processes between the schools. Continuity of data sharing between the schools as students transition from one building to the next is very important.
- Make sure that all understand and support the RTI (Response to Intervention) Model, and that a number of correct interventions need to be tried for a sufficient length of time before a student is helped more restrictively. As mentioned previously, this process should be consistent among all three schools.
- Consider a rotational model to have staff come in and out of these building review meetings based on their students, to reduce the need for as many substitute teachers.
- Conduct a thorough review of the interventions currently being used for students and make sure that staff are fully trained to use them, and that they are being used correctly and for the right purpose.
- If the District values Co-Teaching, training is needed and the schedule needs to support it. True Co-Teaching involves the regular education teacher and the special education teacher functioning as true partners and working with all students in the regular education classroom.
- A review of the Reading Intervention Program is warranted, specifically to look at needs at the Junior High School.
- As mentioned, there appears to be some confusion about the amount of student performance data and how it is used, specifically related to the decision making process for students who are struggling. Some clarification about the use of assessment for learning versus assessment of learning would be valuable.

- The document from the Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) from 2019 entitled “High Leverage Practices in Special Education” provides a strong conceptual framework for these services. This document identifies twenty-two high leverage practices in four areas of practice: Collaboration, Assessment, Social/Emotional/Behavioral, and Instruction. Study of this document and use of it by the Special Services and Administrative Teams would provide overall guidance for the provision of Student Services.

VII. Summary

Center Cass School District 66 takes a lot of effort in the provision of services to Special Education students, does many things well, and should be proud of their effort in this regard. They do not overidentify students for Special Education, and have no legal actions against them regarding the Rules and Regulations for Special Education. In general, they have sufficient staff to run a quality program, and the staff work collectively for the students. The recommendations provided outline some of the observations of the Consultants that would help tighten up a few components of the process, enhance consistency between the schools, establish clear lines of leadership in the Special Services arena, provide for more focused Professional Development, and perhaps save some money with bringing back to the district some externally placed students.

Thank you for the opportunity to conduct this assessment. We enjoyed our time in Center Cass School District 66!

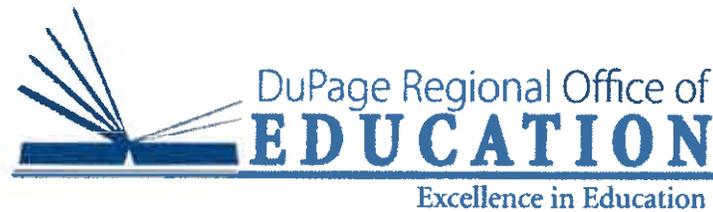
2020 Graduation info

We are planning a virtual graduation ceremony. The ceremony will be recorded and include the items listed below.

- We will launch a public viewing at a specific time, just like it was graduation - (Possibly Wednesday, June 3, 7:30 p.m.) The original graduation was scheduled to take place at that time
- Students will receive a flash drive of the event that will be delivered with diplomas
- Opening video introduction from Paul speaking to the graduates before we begin the event.
- Graduation pictures from the yearbook will appear as each graduate's name is being read.
- Background music
- Recordings/videos of students that are selected to give speeches through our regular application process. (students apply, and if there are more than 4 applicants a random drawing will take place from all submitted applications)
 - Welcome address
 - Address to the class
 - Address to the faculty
 - Closing speech
- Each teacher will record a brief message to all of our graduates
- Awards will be presented for achievement and academic areas. Each award will be presented by the staff member from the department that gives the award as we do each year. These have already been selected:
 - Illinois Principals Association (2)
 - 3 year academic excellence (18)
 - American Legion (2)
 - Character award
 - Boy's PE
 - Girl's PE
 - ELA
 - Math
 - Science
 - Social Studies
 - Art
- Guest speaker - Dr. Wise has been suggested

Other:

- Graduation signs are currently being ordered by parents and will be here next week
- Students will have the option of purchasing a cap and gown package if they would like to have photo opportunities at home. (They have been received last week)
- Diplomas will be included in the materials exchange set up after June 4th. (Currently do not have the covers - the plant was shut down in April but we have been told they will arrive this week or next)



DR. DARLENE J. RUSCITTI
Regional Superintendent
DuPage County Schools
421 N. County Farm Road
Wheaton, Illinois 60187
Phone: 630.407.5800
Fax: 630.407.5802

May 8, 2020

Dear DuPage County School Students, Parents, Administration, and Staff:

We have heard from many of you seeking clarification about the recommendation we shared on Wednesday, May 6, 2020 about graduation ceremonies.

The DuPage Regional Office of Education and DuPage County Health Department's firm recommendation is that districts **do not conduct any type of in-person graduation ceremony, including drive-through ceremonies.**

To clarify, this means:

- No drive-in or drive-through ceremonies;
- No photo sessions of students walking across a stage;
- No gathering of people, even if the intent is to keep them spaced out, both from a time and or space perspective.
- Honoring graduating students through virtual events and ceremonies is allowed and encouraged.

The rationale for these recommendations is outlined below:

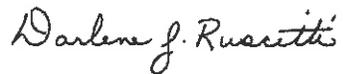
1. Based on current levels of COVID-19 activity in DuPage County, our goal and responsibility is to protect the health and safety of our communities, our students, and our staff.
2. The current level of new COVID-19 cases being identified in DuPage County and related hospitalizations and deaths indicate we are not at a point where we can safely bring groups of people together.
3. **We continue to experience widespread transmission of COVID-19 in DuPage County.**
4. Our front line healthcare workers, long-term care facility workers, police, fire, essential employees and others who are putting themselves on the line every day **do not have adequate supplies of personal protective equipment** to use in caring for persons requiring their attention.
5. Hospitals and health care systems still are treating high numbers of COVID positive patients.

The Governor's Stay at Home Order, with some limited exceptions, states that all individuals currently living within the State of Illinois are ordered to stay at home or at their place of residence. All public and private gatherings of any number of people occurring outside a single household or living unit are prohibited, except for the limited purposes permitted by the Executive Order.

We understand many of you have worked to develop plans that minimize in-person contact in line with the ISBE and IDPH guidance released on May 2, 2020. This state-wide guidance recognizes the need to account for local differences in disease activity and the number of students. The guidance also indicates the need for consultation and coordination with local public health departments, law enforcement, and legal counsel in planning any in-person events.

We recognize the impact this difficult decision has on our students, families, and school communities. These communities look to you as leaders. Please take this opportunity to demonstrate how we can meet the dual goals of celebrating our students and protecting the health of our communities.

Sincerely,



Dr. Darlene Ruscitti
Regional Superintendent



Karen Ayala, MPH
Executive Director
DuPage County Health Department

PROPOSAL FOR AUDITING SERVICES

FOR

CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66

FOR THE YEAR ENDING
JUNE 30, 2020

SUBMITTED BY

GORENZ AND ASSOCIATES, LTD
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

AUTHORIZED CONTACT

TOM PEFFER, CPA
PARTNER
4200 N. KNOXVILLE AVE.
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61614

PHONE (309) 685-7621
FAX (309) 685-4758

Dated: April 10, 2020

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd.

Certified Public Accountants

*Thomas R. Pepper, CPA
Russell J. Rumbold II, CPA*

*Tim C. Custis, CPA
Jason A. Hohulin, CPA*

April 10, 2020

Andrew Wise, Superintendent
Center Cass School District No. 66
699 Plainfield Road
Downers Grove, IL 60516

Dear Dr. Wise,

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. is pleased to submit our proposal to provide professional services to Center Cass School District No. 66. We appreciate the opportunity of discussing why Center Cass School District No. 66 should retain Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. to be its independent auditor for the year ending June 30, 2020. We feel Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. is uniquely qualified to provide the services you need.

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. is located in Peoria, Illinois and employs 25 individuals. The firm was founded in the 1950's by Leo Gorenz, Jr. and offers a full range of audit, tax and consulting services. The firm's shareholders consist of Thomas Pepper, Tim Custis, Russell Rumbold, and Jason Hohulin. The firm's partners have over 100 years of combined school district audit experience. The firm has specialized in school district auditing providing over 80 school districts and joint agreements with auditing services for the year ended June 30, 2019.

We believe that our firm is unique in that we are of sufficient size to be able to provide the resources needed by your organization in conjunction with the ability to retain a close personal interest and involvement which is essential to a successful relationship.

STAFFING

Your audit will be assigned one partner, one manager, and one or two audit staff member(s). The partner and manager will both be licensed by the state of Illinois as certified public accountants with a minimum of five years of Illinois school district auditing experience. All aspects of your audit engagement will be performed by Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. employees, no part of the engagement will be subcontracted. Our staff exceeds the minimum governmental auditing standards continuing education requirements. All school district audit professionals are required to attend the annual School District Auditing and Reporting conference sponsored by Illinois Association of School Business Officials. A Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. shareholder is and has been a presenter at this conference for the past ten years. We also attend numerous conferences whose focus is governmental auditing as well as the single audit. There are no members of the firm with a record of substandard work and there have been no enforcement actions against the firm.

The Illinois CPA Society is a statewide professional membership organization dedicated to enhancing the value of the CPA profession. The members of the organization are individuals rather than accounting firms. All employees that have met the requirements for membership in the American Institute of CPA's (AICPA) and Illinois CPA society are members.

UNDERSTANDING OF ENGAGEMENT/SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

The objective of an audit engagement is to lead to an opinion with respect to the cash basis financial statements presented to comply with ISBE's regulatory basis. The audit will be in accordance with Illinois State Board of Education's (ISBE) *Guide to Auditing and Reporting for Illinois Public Local Education Agencies*, with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance (if applicable) as implemented by ISBE.

Audit fieldwork will be scheduled for a mutually agreeable date in July, August, or September. The District will be notified of fieldwork dates at least one month prior to the start of audit fieldwork. We anticipate being on site for field work for two days, during which time we will examine on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements so that we may obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We will specifically examine bank reconciliations of the operating fund and activity fund. We will test revenue, payroll, selected expenditures as well as other tests. We will request your office staff compile and return to our office a pre-audit package that will assist in the efficiency of the audit. During the audit your staff will be expected to be available to answer questions and provide assistance in locating documents. As part of our audit we do maintain files of audit documentation. We do not keep the District's original documents nor do we take original documents off site; all such documents are returned to the District's office. At the end of audit field work we would meet with management and discuss any journal entries and audit findings. A partner, who sits on the Illinois CPA Society Governmental Report Review Committee and the School District Subcommittee, will review the audit documentation and the financial statements.

We will draft the financial statements consistent with the cash basis of accounting and prepare the Illinois Local Education Agency Annual Financial Report ISBE (50-35). If needed a management letter will be issued with the audit suggesting areas for improvement and/or correction. The audit will be completed by October 15, unless unforeseen circumstances are encountered.

Tom Peffer, Partner, is authorized to make representations for Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. regarding this proposal

STATE AND FEDERALLY FUNDED PROGRAMS

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. has issued numerous single audit reports, specifically school district and special education District reports, conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs under the Uniform Guidance.

TOTAL COST OF AUDIT

We estimate that the cost for the annual audit, not including single audit Uniform Guidance reports (if needed), for the year ending June 30, 2020 would not exceed \$9,350. If a single audit is required, we will provide an additional quote. This fee takes into account travel and other out of pocket expenses and assumes that the accounting records are maintained accurately. It also assumes that the report issued will be a regulatory cash basis report. If the District was to engage with Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. in future years, it is anticipated that the audit fees would increase. The increase would reflect a cost of living adjustment, unless there would be new auditing or financial standards adopted which would require additional time to complete the audit.

OTHER SERVICES

We are available to respond to routine inquiries from your District's accounting staff throughout the year without an additional fee. In addition, when necessary, we mail our clients information as it relates to new or changes to accounting and reporting requirements. We are available to perform additional assignments as the need arises. We will bill for these services at our hourly rates which range from \$85-\$150 per hour.

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. understands Illinois school districts. We believe our firm can provide your organization with the types of services you desire in a timely and efficient manner. Let us summarize the key points as to why you should choose Gorenz and Associates, Ltd. as your accountants.

- ✓ We provide close, personal attention to our clients.
- ✓ We understand Illinois school districts and special education cooperatives.
- ✓ We audited over 80 school districts and joint agreements this past year.
- ✓ A partner of the firm serves on a local school district board of education.
- ✓ A partner of the firm serves on the Illinois CPA Society Governmental Report Review Committee and the School District Subcommittee.
- ✓ The firm has conducted seminars on timely topics such as property tax caps, administrative cost limitations, 403(b) annuities, etc.
- ✓ The firm audits large, medium and small school districts and joint agreements.
- ✓ Our clients timely comply with the Illinois State Board of Education filing date of October 15th unless unforeseen situations arise.
- ✓ The firm has a good relationship with the Illinois State Board of Education.
- ✓ Firm partners have participated in the Illinois CPA Society's *CPAs in the Public Interest, CPAs Helping Schools Program*.
- ✓ The firm publishes an annual newsletter specifically for Illinois School Districts.
- ✓ We are service members of the Illinois Association of School Boards, the Illinois Association of School Administrators and the Illinois Association of School Business Officials.
- ✓ The firm is a member of the Governmental Audit Quality Center, which promotes the importance of quality governmental audits and the value of such audits.

We look forward to having continuing discussions regarding Center Cass School District No. 66's need for professional services. Please contact Tom Peffer at 309-685-7621 with any questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd.

Gorenz and Associates, Ltd.
Certified Public Accountants

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION FOR 2020-21 AUDITOR
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

Purpose of Agenda Item

To present a proposal from the firm Gorenz and Associates, LTD for district auditing services for 2020-21

Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item

The Board of Education will approve the recommendation of Gorenz and Associates, LTD as the district's auditors for the 2020-21 school year.

Background Information

On December 26, 2018, the district's audit firm, Knutte & Associates, PC, notified the district that their practice had been acquired by Sikich LLP. Sikich had agreed to honor Knutte's obligations under the Professional Services Agreement between Knutte and the district. During the 2019-20 school year, Sikich was not very responsive to communication from the district and the audit was not handled in a timely manner. Because of this, the district decided to acquire another auditor for the 2020-21 school year. Sikich was asked to submit a proposal to the district, which did not occur, as did Gorenz and Associates.

Implications for the District

The district should have better communication with the auditors and will have an audit done in a timely manner.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education accept the proposal from Gorenz and Associates for auditing services for the 2020-21 school year.

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: MEETING MINUTES
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

The Board of Education is presented with the following meeting minutes to be approved:

- April 14, 2020 Regular BOE meeting minutes

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the April 14, 2020 regular BOE meeting minutes.



Minutes of Board of Education Regular Meeting

Center Cass School District 66

Tuesday, April 14, 2020 at Prairieview School

Present: B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, J. Schultz, Principal M. Pagel, Principal S. Rhoads, Principal P. Windsor, and Interim Superintendent R. Lechner

Absent: none

Meeting Commencement: 7:11 p.m.

I. Call to Order, Roll Call, and Pledge of Allegiance

The regular meeting of the Board of Education was called to order by Board President L. Raso at 7:11 p.m. The meeting was conducted digitally through Zoom due to the COVID 19 virus.

II. Reception of Visitors/Scheduled Public Comment

There were no visitors or scheduled public comment.

III. Recognitions, Celebrations, and Presentations

There were none at this time.

IV. Superintendent's Report

A. Auditor

Due to difficulties this past summer and fall with the district's current auditors, including poor quality of work and untimely results, incoming Superintendent Andrew Wise will be bringing forth a recommendation for a new auditor at the May, 12, 2020 regular board meeting.

B. Sunrise Transportation Contract Amendment

Because of the unexpected closure of school due to the COVID 19 virus, Sunrise Transportation requested the district continue making payments in order to remove from furlough Sunrise's bus drivers and related personnel laid off. An amount of 80% of the district's normal monthly charges under the existing contract was negotiated between the district and Sunrise. The vote to approve is in the Consent Agenda.

C. Lawn Maintenance Wages

Building and Grounds Director Tom Tiede recommended increasing the rate of pay for lawn maintenance workers. The interim superintendents will be reviewing the request with Dr. Wise and may be recommending aligning the pay rate with the custodial pay rate at the May 12, 2020 meeting.

D. Chromebooks/iPads

Technology Director Keith Roberts is planning on purchasing more Chromebooks and iPads as soon as possible due to COVID 19 due because of the aging equipment that the district is currently using for remote learning. The availability of equipment is low, but if some are to be purchased, the purchase would fall within the existing budget. There may also be some federal COVID 19 funds available to the district when this health crisis is over.

E. Remote Learning Update

Each school principal gave an update on remote learning in their respective school:

Elizabeth Ide: There has been positive feedback from both staff and parents regarding the remote learning process. Teamwork and collaboration between teachers, students, support staff, and parents has created a successful program utilizing video, email, and phone calls. Adjustments have been made based on teacher and parent input and Mr. Rhoads encourages a balance of work and home life for all.

Prairieview: The remote learning program at PV has undergone a few changes to streamline the learning process. Much planning took place over spring break and now teachers can view a slideshow of each student's work. Mr. Pagel states that at least 120 minutes of engaged learning is happening each day and there is a concerted effort to prepare fifth graders for the junior high. He also encourages a balance between work and home life during this difficult time.

Lakeview: Lakeview is using Google Classroom for remote learning which was in place before COVID 19; therefore, the learning curve was very low. Subjects are on a Monday/Wednesday or Tuesday/Thursday schedule, and special education students have been provided individual check-ins and individual help from paraprofessionals. There are advisory check-ins and the Chromebook exchanges that have needed to happen have been working well.

V. Information Items with Action

A. Final School Construction Payment

MOTION: A motion to submit the final payment of \$10,349 to Frederick Quinn Corporation for construction services rendered was made by J. Cullen and seconded by J. Schultz. A roll call vote was taken with the following voting AYE: B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, and J. Schultz. NAY: none. Motion carried.

VI. Consent Agenda Items

A. Approval of Minutes

- March 17, 2020 regular Board of Education Meeting
- March 17, 2020 Board of Education Executive Session

B. Financial Affairs

- Bills Payable 3.20.2020
- Bills Payable 3.27.2020
- Bills Payable 4.1.2020
- Bills Payable 4.8.2020
- Bills Payable 4.9.2020
- Bills Payable 4.14.2020
- 2020.3 Financial Dashboard
- 2020.3 Balance Sheet
- 2020.3 Expenditure Report
- 2020.3 Revenue Report
- 2020.3 Activity Reports

C. Personnel Report

There were no items on the personnel report this month.

D. Policy - Second Reading

Included in the boardbook for a second and final reading are Section 5 exhibits, Section 6 policies, and Section 6 exhibits.

E. MOU for Mandru Sick Days

The Memorandum of Agreement for Melissa Mandru's acquisition of sick days appears in the boardbook.

F. Annual Administrative Contracts

The boardbook includes administrative contracts for the following:

- Principal Mark Pagel
- Principal Sean Rhoads
- Principal Paul Windsor
- Director of Buildings and Grounds Tom Tiede
- Director of Student Services Kim Liles
- Business Office Manager Carol Tedeschi

G. Amendment to Sunrise Transportation Services Contract

On March 16, 2020, Governor Pritzker issued an Executive Order, closing all public schools to student attendance through March 30, 2020. A second Executive Order was issued on March 20, 2020 the governor mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 7, 2020. A third Executive Order was issued on April 1, 2020 mandating that all public and private schools remain closed through April 30, 2020. Because of this, Sunrise Transportation requested the district continue making payments in order to remove from furlough Sunrise's bus drivers and related personnel laid off by Sunrise. An amount of 80% of the district's normal monthly charges under the existing contract was negotiated between the district and Sunrise. The agreement appears in the boardbook.

MOTION: A motion to approve the consent agenda as presented was made by L. Hoffman and seconded by J. Cullen. A roll call vote was taken with the following voting AYE: B. Bukey, J. Cullen, M. Gibbons, L. Hoffman, G. Olsen, L. Raso, and J. Schultz. NAY: none. Motion carried.

VII. Discussion Items without Action

A. Policy - 1st Reading

The revised section 7 policies and exhibits and section 8 policies are included in the boardbook for a first reading. They will be brought back to the May 12, 2020 board meeting for a second and final reading.

B. Custodial Pay Rates

A couple of issues have arisen regarding custodial pay rates in the future which include veteran custodians feeling new hires are making almost as much as they are after being here many years and as minimum wage increases over the next several years, the spread in salaries is going to get smaller. Attached in the boardbook are three options for custodial pay rates moving forward. The interim superintendents will bring a recommendation forward at the May 12, 2020 board meeting.

VIII. New Business

There was no new business at this time.

IX. Notifications

A. Construction Update

Included in the boardbook is a construction/renovation costs projected vs. actual chart. There were no questions regarding the update.

B. FOIA

One FOIA request is included in the boardbook.

X. Executive Session

There was no executive session at this time.

XI. Adjournment

MOTION: A motion to adjourn the regular meeting of the Board of Education was made by J. Cullen and seconded by M. Gibbons. A voice vote was taken with the following voting AYE: all. NAY: none. Motion carried.

The regular meeting of the Board of Education was adjourned at 8:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Diana Goldstein, Recording Secretary

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

Activity Funds Summary - April 30, 2020

Printed: 05/07/2020 10:35:25AM

Center Cass District #66 - Activity Accounting

Account Number	Description	Beginning Balance	Cash In (Receipts)	Cash Out (Payments)	Adjustments	Ending Balance
District Wide						
1-D66-10	District Activity	15,760.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,760.37
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	20,044.80	350.00	0.00	0.00	20,394.80
1-D66-45	Music Student Accounts	8,846.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,846.78
D66 District Wide		44,651.95	350.00	0.00	0.00	45,001.95
Elizabeth Ide School						
1-EI-10	Ide Activity	(12.17)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(12.17)
1-EI-15	Ide IMC	1,056.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,056.04
1-EI-20	Ide PE	9,188.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,188.72
1-EI-25	Ide Student Experiences	6,069.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,069.92
1-EI-30	Ide Yearbook	2,702.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,702.74
EI Elizabeth Ide School		19,005.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,005.25
Lakeview Junior High School						
1-LV-10	LV Activity	2,794.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,794.40
1-LV-11	LV Art Club	921.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	921.00
1-LV-12	LV Athletics	2,458.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,458.53
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	769.48	0.00	(281.10)	0.00	488.38
1-LV-14	LV Graduation	148.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.24
1-LV-15	LV IMC	675.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.03
1-LV-16	LV Memory Makers	98.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	98.50
1-LV-17	LV Science Grant	153.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	153.50
1-LV-20	LV PE	3,891.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,891.77
1-LV-21	LV STEM / Consumer Ed	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-LV-22	LV Student Council	1,520.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,520.75
1-LV-25	LV Student Experiences	12,015.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,015.28
1-LV-30	LV Yearbook	7,500.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.18
LV Lakeview Junior High School		32,946.66	0.00	(281.10)	0.00	32,665.56
Prairiev School						
1-PV-10	PV Activity	295.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	295.77
1-PV-11	PV Art Club	3,825.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,825.49
1-PV-15	PV IMC	920.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	920.60
1-PV-20	PV PE	4,250.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,250.12
1-PV-25	PV Student Experiences	5,003.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,003.60
1-PV-30	PV Yearbook	3,604.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,604.52
1-PV-EO	PV Olsen - Dupage CU Donation	31.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.95
PV Prairiev School		17,932.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,932.05
Team 66 Grants						
1-T66-50-EIB	Team 66 - FY20 - Beseth	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-EIC	Team 66 - FY20 - Carbray	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-GL1	Team 66 - FY19 - Gemmel/Little	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
1-T66-50-LVB	Team 66 - FY20 - Burrows	50.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.84
1-T66-50-LVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Rickert	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-PVM	Team 66 - FY20 - Mandru,S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1-T66-50-PVR	Team 66 - FY20 - Riadi	56.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.41
1-T66-50-S5	Team 66 - FY19 - Sulima	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
T66 Team 66 Grants		407.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	407.25
Report Total:		114,943.16	350.00	(281.10)	0.00	115,012.06

Activity Funds - Cash Receipts

April 2020

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Deposit Num</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Receipt Date</u>	<u>Batch Num</u>
1-D66-40	Music General Activity	20200401	ISU festival refund	350.00	4/9/2020	20018
	Music General Activity Total			<u>350.00</u>		
	Grand Total			350.00		

Activity Funds - Paid Expenditures

April 2020

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Vendor Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Check Date</u>	<u>Check Num</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	Musical Set Supplies-Pine Board, Epoxy, Paint	4/9/2020	12404	61.50
1-LV-13	LV Drama Club	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	Musical Set-Painting Supplies	4/9/2020	12404	219.60
	LV Drama Club Total					<u>281.10</u>
	Grand Total					281.10

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: PERSONNEL REPORT
DATE: 5/12/20

Name	Position	Prior Exp.	Salary / Rate	Employ. Date	Last Day Worked	Reason
New Hires						
Kimberly Rybicki	RAS Coordinator		PC5 Step 11	8/17/20		
Jennifer Banas	Speech/Language Path.		PC4 Step 15	8/17/20		
Resignations						
Carey Crows	Teacher – Music (K-5)				6/4/2020	New position
Voluntary Transfers						
Retirements						
Terminations						

Notes

- (1) New hires have completed a background check through the ROE and an online search
- (2) Starting rate will be adjusted pending prior employment verification.

Long-term Leaves					
Name	FMLA (Yes/No)	Est. Start Date	Est. End Date	Substitute	Salary
Jennifer Tracy	Yes	8/26/2019	6/4/2020	Heather Lopez	PC1, Step 3
Melissa Holtrup		9/1/2020	1/4/2021		

Open Positions	FTE
Substitute Teachers	On-going
Bus Drivers	1.0
4 th grade teacher	1.0
Music Teacher K-5	1.0

Recommendation: The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the personnel actions presented here including the hiring of Kimberly Rybicki, Jennifer Banas, and the resignation of Carey Crows.

CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66
TEACHER’S CONTRACT

IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the Board of Education of Center Cass School District No. 66, County of DuPage, State of Illinois, and Kimberly Rybicki that this legally qualified teacher shall teach in said school district for the 2020-21 school year, beginning August 17, 2020 for the salary of \$76,359 payable in 24 equal installments at the end of each pay period as scheduled by the Board. Salary is based on PC5, Step 11 with 1.0 FTE of the 2020-21 salary schedule of the 2018-2022 CCEA contract.

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that this contract is subject to the school laws of Illinois and the reasonable and lawful regulations of said Board. Pursuant to any AYE and NAY vote taken and recorded at a lawful meeting of the said Board of Education held at Downers Grove, IL on the 12th day of May, 2020, and by order of said Board of Education, this contract is executed in duplicate this 12th day of May, 2020. If any portion of this agreement conflicts with the C.C.E.A Collective Bargaining Agreement, then the C.C.E.A Bargaining Agreement will prevail.

BOARD OF EDUCATION
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66

BY _____
PRESIDENT – LIANE RASO

BY _____
SECRETARY – JOAN CULLEN

BY _____
TEACHER – KIMBERLY RYBICKI

CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66
TEACHER'S CONTRACT

IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the Board of Education of Center Cass School District No. 66, County of DuPage, State of Illinois, and Jennifer Banas that this legally qualified teacher shall teach in said school district for the 2020-21 school year, beginning August 17, 2020 for the salary of \$79,679 payable in 24 equal installments at the end of each pay period as scheduled by the Board. Salary is based on PC4, Step 15 with 1.0 FTE of the 2020-21 salary schedule of the 2018-2022 CCEA contract.

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that this contract is subject to the school laws of Illinois and the reasonable and lawful regulations of said Board. Pursuant to any AYE and NAY vote taken and recorded at a lawful meeting of the said Board of Education held at Downers Grove, IL on the 12th day of May, 2020, and by order of said Board of Education, this contract is executed in duplicate this 12th day of May, 2020. If any portion of this agreement conflicts with the C.C.E.A Collective Bargaining Agreement, then the C.C.E.A Bargaining Agreement will prevail.

BOARD OF EDUCATION
CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66

BY _____
PRESIDENT – LIANE RASO

BY _____
SECRETARY – JOAN CULLEN

BY _____
TEACHER – JENNIFER BANAS

To Dr. Lechner, Dr. Powell, and the Board of Education of Center Cass School District 66:

It is with bittersweetness that with this letter, I am writing to resign from my position as the K-5 General Music Teacher in Center Cass School District 66, effective at the end of this school year.

Although I love my current position, and there isn't a need to leave, there are a few things that I have been seeking that are simply not structurally possible where I currently am. Some of those needs include being part of one school community (versus two), having a shorter commute from Chicago, and collaborating with in-district general music teachers at the K-5 level.

After careful thought and consideration, I have accepted a position at Lyon Elementary School in Glenview District 34 next year. I'm looking forward to the opportunity to work specifically at the K-2 level, and to allow myself to stretch and grow in new ways. However, this decision was not an easy one, especially given the current climate, and the grief of not being able to have proper closure with the community.

I am so grateful to all of you for the opportunities you have provided me during my four years in the district. Your support for the D66 music program, and your advocacy for the arts has allowed me to grow into the person and educator that I am today. I will always remember and cherish my memories of my time here.

I will notify colleagues, families and students later this week of my decision. It is my promise that for the remainder of this school year, I will fulfill the responsibilities of my current position wholeheartedly until my last day. I look forward to watching the continued success of this district, and I will always look back fondly on my wonderful experiences with the Center Cass community.

All the best,
Carey Crows

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: 2020-21 PAY RATES FOR NON-CCEA AND NON-CCESP EMPLOYEES
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

The recommended 2020-2021 pay increases for non-CCEA and non-CCESP employees are provided below. The CPI of 2.3% was used to calculate some FY21 pay increases.

All Office Staff/ Administrative Assistants: 2.3% increase

Custodians: TBD - will be brought to the May board meeting for approval

BACC (salaried): 2.3% increase

Bus Drivers: \$19.50/hr. starting, \$20/hr. for current drivers (previously \$19/hr. and \$19.50/hr.)

Paraprofessionals: based on the CCESP 2019-2021 contract, each employee will receive an increase of \$.40 per hour over the employee's 2019-2020 hourly rate.

Part-Time District Nurse: 2.3% increase

Lunchroom Aides: \$24/day or \$16/hour (previously \$23/day or \$15.33/hour)

Recommendation: The Superintendent recommends that the Board of Education approve the increases to the employee rates of pay for 2020-21 as presented above.

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: POLICY
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

Purpose of Agenda Item

The following Section 7 revised exhibits and administrative procedures are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

7:15E	7:50-AP
7:180-AP1	7:190-E2
7:190-AP3	7:270-E1
7:270-AP1	7:280-AP
7:280-E2	7:285-AP
7:300-E1	7:305-AP
7:310-AP	7:340-AP1
7:340-AP2	7:340-AP1, E1

The following Section 7 revised exhibits and administrative procedures are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

7:10	7:15
7:20	7:30
7:40	7:50
7:70	7:90
7:100	7:130
7:140	7:150
7:180	7:185
7:190	7:210
7:240	7:250
7:260	7:270
7:275	7:285
7:290	7:300
7:305	7:310

The following Section 8 revised policies are presented for a second and final reading by the Board of Education:

8:10

8:30

8:80

8:110

Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item

To approve the final copies of the Section 7 exhibits and administrative procedures and the Section 8 policies.

Background Information

These board policies were presented for a 1st reading on April 14, 2020, and are now in final format. The policies were revised by the law firm of firm Himes, Petrarca, and Fester.

Analysis and Implications for the District

The policy updates are related to a variety of legal updates recommended by PRESS with a focus on students and community relations.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the Section 7 and Section 8 board policies, exhibits and administrative procedures presented here.

Students

Exhibit - Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights

Date

Re: Student Survey Participation

Dear Parents:

Your child will be asked to complete a survey as described below:

Survey description: _____

Survey grade/participants: _____ Anticipated Survey date(s): _____

Parents/guardians may request that their child not participate in surveys that concern one or more of the following eight areas:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or student’s parent/guardian;
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or student’s family;
3. Sexual behavior or attitudes;
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of others with whom the student has close family relationships;
6. Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, or ministers;
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parents/guardians; or
8. Income other than as required by law to determine program eligibility.

The school will not penalize any student whose parent/guardian exercises this option. In addition, a parent/guardian may review surveys asking questions about the above areas as well as other instructional materials. School Board policy 7:15, *Student and Family Privacy Rights*, contains a more thorough explanation of these rights and may be obtained from the Building Principal.

Opt-Out Instructions (Note: This notice and opt-out right transfers from parents/guardians to any student who is 18 years old.)

If you do not want your child to participate in this activity, contact your child’s Building Principal no later than _____. If we do not hear from you by this date, we will assume that you do not object to having your child participate in the surveys described above.

Request to Review

If you wish to review any survey instrument or instructional material, please submit your request to the Building Principal. You will be notified of the time and place where you may review these materials.

Building Principal contact information: _____

Students

Administrative Procedure - School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

Annual Review

The Superintendent or designee reviews this procedure to ensure it is consistent with applicable State and federal laws.

Legal Citations

The legal requirements contained in this procedure are followed by a citation to the controlling rule and/or statute. Citations in parenthesis indicate the location of a named law. For additional clarification regarding a requirement, the cited law should be reviewed.

Guidance Documents

The following non-regulatory guidance list provides more information:

1. Ill. State Board of Education's annual registration and enrollment guidance document titled *Residency & Enrollment, Immigrant Pupils, Homeless Pupils and School Fees & Waivers*, www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_reg.pdf;
2. *Dear Colleague Letter: School Enrollment Procedures*, (OCR 05/08/14), www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/letters/colleague-201405.pdf;
3. *Information on the Rights of All Children to Enroll in School: Questions and Answers for States, School Districts and Parents* (revised 05/08/14), www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/qa-201405.pdf; and
4. *Fact Sheet: Information on the Rights of All Children to Enroll in School*, www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/dcl-factsheet-201405.pdf.

Transferring In

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
Compliance with admission eligibility prerequisites in State law and School Board policy	All students seeking admission shall meet all residency, age, health examination, immunization, and other eligibility prerequisites as mandated by State law and School Board policy on admissions. See Board policy 7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i> .
Compliance with the Missing Children Records Act and Missing Children Registration Law	The Building Principal or designee of the school into which the student is transferring shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. 325 ILCS 55/5(b); 20 Ill.Admin.Code §1290. 60(a). If the person enrolling a student fails to comply with the above requirement, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within 10 days, the matter will be referred to

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that 10-day period, refer the case.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority and the Dept. of State Police any affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content. 325 ILCS 50/5 and 55/5(b).</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall, within 14 days after enrolling a transfer student, request directly from the student's previous school a certified copy of the student's record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(b); §325 ILCS 50/5(c).</p>
Compliance with the Good Standing Requirement	<p>The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student who is transferring from an Illinois public school shall ensure that a completed <i>Good Standing Form</i> from that school arrives at the school into which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>The <i>Good Standing Form</i>, ISBE Form 33-78, available at: www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf, indicates whether the student's medical records are current and whether the student is currently being disciplined by a suspension or expulsion. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>If the student is transferring from any private school (whether located in Illinois or not) or any non-Illinois public school, the parent(s)/guardian(s) shall certify in writing that the student is not currently serving a suspension or expulsion imposed by the school from which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall deny admittance to any student who was suspended or expelled for any reason from any public or private school in this or any other state until the student completes the entire term of the suspension or expulsion. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a. The Superintendent or designee may, upon the request of the parent(s)/guardian(s), place the student in an alternative school program established under the School Code. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 5/10-22.6, amended by P.A. 97-495. Note: Amend this paragraph as necessary to be consistent with board policy (see f/n 14, policy 7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i> and policy 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>).</p> <p>If the student is transferring from an Illinois public school, the Building Principal or designee shall refuse to admit the student unless the student can produce a <i>Good Standing Form</i>.</p> <p>If the student is transferring from any private school (whether located in Illinois or not) or any non-Illinois public school, the Building Principal or designee shall refuse to admit the student</p>

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>unless his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) certify in writing that the student is not currently serving a suspension or expulsion imposed by the school from which the student is transferring.</p>
<p>Compliance with the School Code and the Illinois School Student Records Act</p>	<p>If a request has not been made, the Building Principal shall request academic transcripts and medical records from the student's former school.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall enroll a student whose former school transferred an unofficial record of grades in lieu of the student's official transcript of scholastic records pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a) and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i). 105 ILCS 10/8.1.</p> <p>Out-of-state transfer students, including children of military personnel, may use unofficial transcripts for admission to a school until official transcripts are obtained from the student's last school district. 105 ILCS 5/10-8.1 & 70/32, added by P.A. 98-673. Simultaneous with the enrollment of a child of active duty military personnel, the Building Principal or designee shall request the child's educational records from his or her former school. 105 ILCS 70/32, added by P.A. 98-673.</p>
<p>Compliance with laws concerning education of homeless children</p>	<p>The Building Principal or designee shall immediately enroll a homeless child even if the child is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, in accordance with 6:140, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i> and 6:140-AP; <i>Education of Homeless Children</i>. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(i)(McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act) and 105 ILCS 45/1-20.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee must immediately contact the school last attended by the child to obtain relevant academic and other records. 42 U.S.C. §11432(g)(3)(C)(ii) and 105 ILCS 45/1-10.</p>

<p>Other admission steps</p>	<p>Building Principal or designee shall make the class or grade level assignment, with input from a counselor when needed, and may accept or reject the transferring school's recommendations.</p> <p>When parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student eligible for special education present a copy of the student's current individualized education program (IEP) to a new school, the student must be placed in a program described in the IEP. 105 ILCS 10/8.1(c); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.50(a)(1). If the school does not receive a copy of the student's current IEP or a verbal or written confirmation of the requirements of that IEP from the previous school district when the student is presented for enrollment, the student must be placed in a setting that the District believes will meet the student's needs until a copy of the current IEP is obtained or a new IEP is developed. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.50(a)(2).</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall administer a Student Home Language Survey, to each student entering the District's schools for the first time. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15(a). ISBE provides Sample Home Language Surveys that are available in English and twenty-nine other languages under the Home Language Surveys tab at: www.isbe.net/Pages/Screening-for-English-Language-Proficiency.aspx.</p> <p>If the Building Principal or designee did not send a request for records to the student's former school or school district, he or she shall send a notification to the school or school district from which the student transferred documenting that the student has enrolled in the school. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(c); 23</p>
------------------------------	---

Steps	Requirements and Actions That Must Be Completed
	<p>Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).</p> <p>The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U.S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. P.A. 99-30 repealed 105 ILCS 5/22-65; this language is not contained in 105 ILCS 70/. All course, program, extracurricular, graduation and other placements from the student’s former school shall be initially honored if the District has those options, and spaces available. 105 ILCS 70/35, added by P.A. 98-673.</p> <p><i>For Districts that collect biometric information:</i></p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall notify the student and the student’s parent(s)/guardian(s) of their rights with respect to the collection, distribution, and retention of biometric information in accordance with the Student Biometric Information Collection subhead in 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.40 and 23 Ill.AdminCode §375.30(a).</p>

Transferring Out

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
Initial step	The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student shall notify the Building Principal of their intent, pay outstanding fees or fines, sign a release form authorizing the release of student records, and return all school-owned property.
Compliance with the Illinois School Student Records Act	<p>After receiving a request to transfer school student records, the Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must provide written notice of the nature and substance of the information to be transferred and the opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge the record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.70(a) and 375.75(b).</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must, within 10 days of the notice of the student’s transfer, forward a copy of the student’s school record to the student’s new school. [105 ILCS 10/8.1.] Each school must forward written information relative to the grade levels, subjects and record of academic grades achieved, current mathematics and language arts placement levels, health records and a most current set of standardized test reports. However, if the student has unpaid fines or fees and is transferring to a public school located in Illinois or any other state, an official record of the student’s grades will be sent in lieu of the student’s official transcript of scholastic records. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a), 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i).</p> <p>For children of active duty military personnel, if official educational records cannot be released to a student for the</p>

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
	<p>purpose of transferring, the Building Principal or designee shall prepare and furnish a complete set of unofficial educational records to the extent feasible. 105 ICLS 70/32(a), added by P.A. 98-673.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall, within 10 days after the student has paid all of his or her outstanding fines and fees and at the school's own expense, forward an official transcript of the scholastic records as defined in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(a).</p> <p>The Building Principal shall notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the student of the destruction schedule for the student's permanent and temporary school records and of his or her right to request a copy of those records. 105 ILCS 10/4(h); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).</p> <p>If within 150 days after a student leaves a school, the school has not received a request for the student's record, or been presented with other documentation that the student has enrolled in another school, the student is counted in the school's and District's calculation of its annual dropout rate. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(d).</p>
Compliance with requirements for destruction of biometric information (if applicable)	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school shall, within 30 days, ensure the destruction of any biometric information collected in accordance with the Student Biometric Information Collection subhead in 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>.</p> <p>No biometric information shall be transferred to another school district in which a student has enrolled. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.40; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(a). Destruction of a student's biometric information is not subject to authorization by the appropriate Local Record Commission. 50 ILCS 205/7. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).</p>
Compliance with the Missing Children Records Act and Missing Children Registration Law	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school must send the student's records within 10 days of receipt of the request, unless the record has been flagged pursuant to the Missing Children's Act and/or Missing Children Registration Law; if flagged, the copy shall not be forwarded and the requested school must notify the local law enforcement authority and Dept. of State Police of the request. 325 ILCS 55/5 and 50/5.</p> <p>If the Dept. of State Police notifies a school of a current or former student's disappearance, the school must flag the student's record so that whenever information regarding the record is requested, the school can immediately report the request to the Dept. of State</p>
Compliance with the Good Standing Requirement	<p>The Building Principal or designee of the transferring school shall send to the school in which the student will or has enrolled a completed <i>Good Standing Form</i> (ISBE Form 33-78 available at:</p>

Steps	Requirements and Action That Must Be Completed
	<p>www.isbe.net/Documents/33-78_student_transfer.pdf, and, if a transferring student is currently suspended or expelled, indicate: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The date and duration of the suspension or expulsion, and 2. Whether the suspension or expulsion is for knowingly possessing in a school building or on school grounds a weapon as defined in the Gun Free Schools Act (20 U.S.C. §8921 <i>et seq.</i>), for knowingly possessing, selling, or delivering in a school building or on school grounds a controlled substance or cannabis, or for battering a staff member of the school.
Compliance with the Illinois Domestic Violence Act	<p>If a child transferring to another school is a <i>protected person</i> under an order of protection, the petitioner may request the Building Principal or designee to provide written notice of the order of protection, along with a certified copy of the order, to the institution to which the child is transferring. 750 ILCS 60/222.</p> <p>The Building Principal or designee shall respond to the above request by providing, within 24 hours of the transfer or sooner if possible, written notice of the order of protection, along with a certified copy of the order, to the institution to which the child is transferring. 750 ILCS 60/222.</p>
Compliance with requirements for tracking transfer	<p>The Superintendent and Building Principal, or their designees, shall count a student as a dropout in the calculation of a school's and District's annual student dropout rate unless the school or district to which a student transferred sends notification that the student has enrolled in the transferee school or school district. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a(c); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).</p>

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232.
Missing Children Records Act, 325 ILCS 50/.
Missing Children Registration Law, 325 ILCS 55/.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a , 10/8.1, 45/1-20, and 70/.
750 ILCS 60/222.
20 Ill.Admin.Code §1290.60(a).
23 Ill.Admin.Code §370.70 and §375.75.

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Second Reading: October 10, 2017

Adopted: October 10, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Administrative Procedure - Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying

The strategic components for integrating an anti-bullying program into the District's existing policies and procedures are listed below. Each component lists specific implementation steps along with resources and accompanying exhibits. The Superintendent or designee, at the District-level, or the Building Principal or designee, at the Building-level, is responsible for the integration of these components. Use the local conditions of the community and other available resources to determine the best implementation methods. At times, support from the School Violence Prevention Team (see 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*) may be appropriate as bullying and threats of school violence often arise from the same behavior pattern(s), i.e., interpersonal aggression.

Preventing Bullying

1. Review 7:180-AP1, E1, *Resource Guide for Bullying Prevention*.
2. Assess the District's Conditions for Development and Learning. Below are resources that discuss and provide information about how to implement school climate measurement instruments:

School Bullying Prevention Task Force Report, *Selection of School Climate Measures*, p. 19 at: www.isbe.net/Documents/sbptf_report_030111.pdf.

Safe Supportive Learning's School Climate Measurement compendium at: <https://safesupportivelearning.ed.gov/topic-research/school-climate-measurement>.

Identifying Bullying

1. Post 7:180-AP1, E2, *Be a Hero by Reporting Bullying*, in school buildings, student handbooks, online, etc.
2. Train staff to recognize and accept reports of bullying, 7:180-AP1, E3, *Memo to Staff Regarding Bullying*.
3. Inform parents about the District's anti-bullying program, 7:180-AP1, E4, *Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Bullying*.
4. Inform students how to make a report, including an anonymous report, i.e., complete and submit 7:180-AP1, E5, *Report Form for Bullying*.

Investigating Reports of Bullying

1. Conduct a prompt, thorough and impartial investigation upon receiving a report.
2. Review the report, i.e., 7:180-AP1, E5, *Report Form for Bullying*.
3. Interview the listed aggressor(s), target(s) and witnesses using 7:180-AP1, E6, *Interview Form for Bullying Investigation*.

Responding to Bullying

1. Complete 7:180-AP1, E7, *Response to Bullying*.
2. Notify the District's Non-Discrimination Coordinator if the findings indicate that the behavior was based upon the protected statuses listed in 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.
3. Communicate and partner with the parents/guardians of the students involved. Ask parents/guardians, "How can we help you and your child?"
4. Stop the behavior(s).
5. Eliminate any hostile environment(s) and its effects (see **Preventing Bullying #2**, above).
6. Prevent the bullying from happening again.
7. Implement appropriate interventions for the target, aggressor, and District.
8. Address any findings of repeated inaccurate accusations against an alleged-aggressor that are beginning to impede his or her education, e.g., reverse bullying.

9. Follow-up with target, aggressor and their parent(s)/guardian(s) to ensure subsequent bullying has not occurred and no new concerns have arisen.

Students

Exhibit - Student Handbook Checklist

The Checklist contains mandatory and recommended notices that schools should give to their students and the students' parents/guardians. *Mandatory* means the notices are legally required. *Recommended* means including the notices are a best practice. The Checklist is in the IASB Policy Reference Manual (PRM) format, and it lists corresponding policies, procedures, and exhibits in numerical order within each sub-headed category. A corresponding citation to the Illinois Principals Association **Online Model Student Handbook (MSH)** is also listed, if one exists. Any handbook should be reviewed by the Board Attorney before distribution to ensure that all mandatory notices are included as this Checklist is subject to change without notice. This Checklist is not a substitute for legal advice.

Mandatory Notices

Student Services

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Transportation	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Transportation reimbursement eligibility and dispute resolution Note: this program has been withdrawn due to lack of funding	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Eligibility criteria for free and reduced lunch	4:130, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services</i> 4:130-E, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines & Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i>
Waiver of school fees along with the fee waiver application form	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-AP, <i>Fines, Fees, and Charges - Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i> 4:140-E2, <i>Response to Application for Fee Waiver, Appeal, and Response to Appeal</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines & Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i> 3.10-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i>
School Wellness (required if the District participates in the National School Lunch Program or Breakfast Program)	6:50, <i>School Wellness</i>	
Alternative learning opportunities	6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i>	2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Notification to parents/guardians of English Learners regarding their child's placement in, and	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
information about, the District's English Learners programs		
Parental involvement under Title I (only when the district receives Title I funds)	<p>6:170, <i>Title I Programs</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, <i>Checklist of Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of Parent and Family Engagement Compacts for Title I Programs</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, E1, <i>District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i></p> <p>6:170-AP1, E2, <i>School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i></p> <p>6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education Act, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, and Protection of Pupil Rights Act</i></p>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice to parents required by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act	6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education Act, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, and Protection of Pupil Rights Act</i>	
Surveys that request personal information from students	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Birth certificate requirements for enrollment	<p>7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i></p> <p>7:50-AP, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i></p>	
Dental examinations	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Eye examinations (K and students enrolling in public school for the first time only)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Vaccinations (influenza and meningococcal)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Administration of medications (includes asthma inhalers and epinephrine injectors, opioid antagonists, and glucagon)	<p>7:270, <i>Administering Medicines to Students</i></p> <p>7:270-AP1, <i>Dispensing Medication</i></p> <p>7:270-E1, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i></p>	<p>5.20, <i>Student Medication</i></p> <p>5.20-E1, <i>Student Medication Authorization Form</i></p>

Student Programs

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Notice of instruction in recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse (K-8 only)	6:60-AP, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i> 6:60-AP, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Free appropriate public education to students with disabilities Special education services to eligible children whether or not enrolled in the District	6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> 6:120-AP1, <i>Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities</i> (downloadable from IASB website, www.iasb.com) 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>	10.10, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>

Student Responsibilities

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
IHSA policy on banned substances (required only for IHSA schools)	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240, <i>Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240-AP1, <i>Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Absenteeism and truancy	7:70, <i>Attendance and Truancy</i>	2.10, <i>Attendance</i> 2.50, <i>Truancy</i>
Statement of district ownership of and right to search student lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Search procedures for school grounds and lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Notification regarding access to student accounts or profiles on social networking websites	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140-E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Bullying prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i> 55	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, & Harassment</i> 6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
		<i>Reporting Form</i>
Teen dating violence prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:185, <i>Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>	
Prohibition of electronic paging devices and making threat by Internet	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>
All prohibited conduct in the school discipline code, including, but not limited to: 1. Controlled substances 2. Firearms and other weapons 3. E-cigarettes 4. Gangs and gang-related activity 5. Sexting prohibited	4:170-AP2, E4, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting</i> 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i> 7:190-AP5, <i>Student Handbook - Electronic Devices</i> 7:190-AP6, <i>Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>
Inform parents/guardians when their child engaged in aggressive behavior along with the school's early intervention procedures	7:190-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form</i>	6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Form</i>
Suspension and expulsion, and due process requirements	7:200, <i>Suspension Procedures</i> 7:210, <i>Expulsion Procedures</i>	
School bus safety	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Videotape surveillance of buses (if applicable)	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 7:220-AP, <i>Electronic Recordings on School Buses</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Behavior interventions (these may be developed through the Spec. Ed. Coop if the district belongs to one)	7:230, <i>Misconduct by Students With Disabilities</i>	
Dress code	7:160, <i>Student Appearance</i>	6.20, <i>School Dress Code & Student Appearance</i>
All other conduct prohibited by Board policy - school discipline code	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>

Student Rights

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Notice of non-discrimination coordinator(s) and making complaint of discrimination or sexual harassment	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation & Harassment</i>
Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin,	7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity & Sex</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, religious beliefs, physical or mental disability, status as homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy		<i>Equity</i>
Sex equity and grievance procedures	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity & Sex Equity</i>
Sexual harassment prohibited and grievance procedures and age-appropriate information about the sexual harassment policy	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>	6.45, <i>Sexual Harassment & Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>
Notify parents of their right to request their child’s classroom teachers’ qualifications	5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child’s Classroom Teachers’ Qualifications</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Educational rights of homeless students in the location where homeless children receive services	6:140, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i> 6:140-AP, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i>	12.30, <i>Homeless Child’s Right to Education</i>
Notice of parent and student rights under the Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i> 7:15-E, <i>Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Notice to parents/guardians about social network passwords	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140- E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	6.70, <i>Access to Student Social Networking Passwords & Websites</i>
Notice concerning privacy and access rights to school student records	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Disclosure of directory information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Information classified as directory information and for objecting to disclosure of information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents⁵⁷Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student’s School Records</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Military recruiting	7:340-AP1, E3, <i>Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information</i> 7:340-AP1, E4, <i>Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiter Access to Students and Student Information</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Student biometric information (when applicable)	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E5, <i>Biometric Information Collection Authorization</i>	11.30, <i>Student Biometric Information</i>
Notice of disability accommodation	8:70, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>	1.110, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>

General Information

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Notice before a pesticide application	4:160, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i> 4:160-AP, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i>	12.80, <i>Pesticide Application Notice</i>
Availability of information concerning sex offenders	4:175-AP1, <i>Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening</i> 4:175-AP1, E1, <i>Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws</i>	12.120, <i>Violent Offender Community Notification</i>
School bus safety	4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Asbestos management plan, notice of availability		
Notice to parents/guardians and staff of IHSA's online training video about hands-only CPR and AED	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP6, E1, <i>School Staff AED Notification Letter</i>	
Notice that a student athlete and his/her parent must sign acknowledgement of receiving the concussion policy (required only for IHSA schools)	7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i> 7:305-AP, <i>Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>	9.30, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>
School visitation rights notice	8:95-E1, <i>Letter Notifying Parents/Guardians of School Visitation Rights</i> 8:95-E2, <i>Verification of School Visitation</i>	12.70, <i>School Visitation Rights</i>

Recommended Notices

Student Services

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Information regarding waiver of student fees	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i>	
Fire drill program, building specific plan	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i>	5.40, <i>Safety Drill Procedures and Conduct</i>
School safety plans, including severe weather and injury or sudden illness	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i> 4:170-AP1, E1, <i>Accident or Injury Form</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>
Targeted school violence prevention program, including threat assessment teams	4:190, <i>Targeted School Violence Prevention Program</i> 4:190-AP2, <i>Threat Assessment Team (TAT)</i>	
Home and hospital instruction	6:150, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>
Student residency and tuition	7:60, <i>Residence</i> 7:60-AP1, <i>Challenging a Student's Residence Status</i> 7:60-AP2, <i>Establishing Student Residency</i> 7:60-AP2, E1, <i>Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease</i> 7:60-AP2, E2, <i>Letter of Residence to be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student is Living with a District Resident</i> 7:60-AP2, E3, <i>Evidence of Non-Parent's Custody, Control and Responsibility of a Student</i>	
Parking, building specific	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	4.20, <i>Parking</i>
Health and guidance counselor and social work access	7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i>	5.30, <i>Guidance & Counseling</i>
Communicable and infectious disease	7:280, <i>Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease</i> 7:280-AP, <i>Managing Students with Communicable and Infectious Diseases</i>	5.50, <i>Communicable Disease</i> 5.60, <i>Head Lice</i>
Students with diabetes	6:120-AP4, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i>	1.130, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i> 1.130-E1, <i>Authorization to Provide Diabetic Care</i>

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Medical cannabis administration	7:270-E2, <i>School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis</i>	
Food allergy management program	7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management Program</i> 7:285-AP, <i>Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program</i>	1.120, <i>Students with Food Allergies</i>
Telephone use, building specific		

Student Programs

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Weighted grades	6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	
District philosophy and goals	1:30, <i>School District Philosophy</i> 3:10, <i>Goals and Objectives</i> 6:10, <i>Educational Philosophy and Objectives</i>	
Anti-bias curriculum	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Driver education eligibility and requirements (high schools only)	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Parental objections to sex education, family life instruction, and sexually transmitted diseases	6:60-AP, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Biking and Walking Safety Education	6:60-AP, E2, <i>Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education</i>	
Accelerated placement availability	6:135, <i>Accelerated Placement Program</i>	2:90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Adaptive physical education program exemption	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i>
Bilingual education availability	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>
Co-curricular activities	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
“No Pass, No Play”	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Parental right to review instructional materials	6:210, <i>Instructional Materials</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Acceptable use and Internet safety	6:235, <i>Access to Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, <i>Acceptable Use of the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E1, <i>Student Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E2, <i>Staff Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i>	7.10, <i>Internet Acceptable Use</i> 7.10-E1, <i>Internet Acceptable Use Sign-Off</i>
Social promotion	6:280, <i>Grading and Promotion</i> 6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	2.60, <i>Grading and Promotion</i>
High school graduation requirements (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	2.120, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>
Right of students with IEP to participate in graduation ceremony (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	10.40, <i>Certificate of High School Completion</i>
Physical education, including waiver of required classes	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i> 10.30, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Special Education)</i>
Class schedules, building specific		
Schedule of testing programs, building specific	6:340, <i>Student Testing and Assessment Program</i>	
Student distribution of non-curricular material	7:310, <i>Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools</i> 7:310-AP, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools</i> 7:315, <i>Restrictions on Publications; High Schools</i> 7:315-AP, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools</i>	7.20, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications</i>

General Information

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
School calendar	6:20, <i>School Year Calendar and Day</i>	
Field trip	6:240, <i>Field Trips</i> 6:240-AP, <i>Field Trip Guidelines</i>	6.60, <i>Field Trips</i>
Release time for religious instruction/observance	7:80, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance</i>	2.30, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction and Observance</i>
Release time for students voting in elections	7:90, <i>Release During School Hours</i>	
Extra-curricular drug and alcohol testing (if applicable)	7:240-AP2, <i>Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i> 7:240-AP2, E1, <i>Consent to Participate in Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Eligibility to remove college entrance exams from student transcripts	7:340, <i>Student Records</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Equal access to school facilities	8:20, <i>Community Use of School Facilities</i>	
Identification and registration of persons entering the school building	8:30, <i>Visitors to and Conduct on School Property</i>	1.40, <i>Visitors</i>
Statement that the handbook is: 1. Only a summary of board policies governing the district; board policies are available to the public at the district office 2. A document that may be amended during the year without notice 3. Is a communication tool of all policies to persons expected to execute and comply with them	2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i>	1.20, <i>Student Handbook Acknowledgement</i> 1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
Address of District offices, list of administrators, and contact information	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
Board members' names	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
List of District school addresses	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>

Recommended Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
	<i>Posted Reports and Records</i>	

Special Circumstance Notifications

Special Circumstance Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
Notification for unsafe school transfer choice	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP5, <i>Unsafe School Choice Option</i>	12.100, <i>Unsafe School - Transfer</i>
Notification of right to review teachers' qualifications	5:190, <i>Teacher Qualifications</i> 5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child's Classroom Teachers' Qualifications</i> 5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i> 5:190-E3, <i>Letter to Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements for the Grade Level and Subject Area of Assignment</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice when: 1. Student is being taught by a teacher who is not highly qualified, 2. School identified as in need of improvement, 3. Schools are identified for corrective action, 4. Schools are identified for restructuring, 5. There is eligibility for supplemental educational services, and 6. The district offers voluntary school choice, if applicable.	5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i> 6:15, <i>School Accountability</i>	
Credit for proficiency	6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i>	2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>

Students

Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students

State law requires a reciprocal reporting system between the School District and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14). The Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and the School Code set requirements for the management and sharing of law enforcement records and other information about students if they have contact with local law enforcement. Implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures relies heavily on the District's parent-teacher advisory committee and Building Principals, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14). The parent-teacher advisory committee is a School Board committee and, thus, is subject to the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/1.02). Local implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures may be modified based upon the District's and local law enforcement's specific implementation needs.

Guidelines for Reports from the District to Local Law Enforcement

When sharing information, school officials should be aware of State and federal laws regarding *school student records* (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Illinois School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/; 23 Ill. Admin. Code Part 375). Information kept by law enforcement professionals working in a school is not considered a *school student record* (105 ILCS 10/2). Also, law enforcement records maintained by law enforcement agencies are not considered a *school student record* (105 ILCS 5/22-20, amended by P.A. 97-1104, eff. 1-1-2013). For more detailed information about *school student records* and its definition, see 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*.

1. The Building Principal and/or the Police Department School Liaison Officer (Liaison Officer) will arrange meetings as needed between school officials and individuals representing law enforcement to share information. While not required by State law, meetings may enhance a cooperative relationship between the school and local law enforcement agencies. The following people should be invited to these meetings: dean, building principal, guidance counselor, State's Attorney, juvenile probation officer, and police department school liaison officer.
2. The Building Principal and the Liaison Officer will share information with the appropriate law enforcement agencies regarding the arrest of a student who is less than 17 years of age and is enrolled in the Building Principal's school when the arrest was for any offense listed in the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14.
 - a. The reporter should identify the student by name and describe the circumstances of the alleged criminal activity. If the information is a *school student record*, local law enforcement officials must certify in writing that they will not disclose it to any other party except as provided by State law without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian. See administrative procedure 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*, Section H. The *written certification requirement* is at 105 ILCS 10/6(6.5) and 20 U.S.C. §1232g(b)(1)(E)(ii)(II).
 - b. The report should be made as soon as possible after the Liaison Officer or Building Principal reasonably suspects that a student is involved in such activity.
 - c. The Building Principal's duty to report such activity arises only when the activity occurs on school property or off school grounds at a school-related function.

Guidelines for Reporting from Local Law Enforcement to the District

The information shared with the District from law enforcement agencies and the confidentiality of shared law enforcement records are managed under 105 ILCS5/22-20 and 705 ILCS 405/1-7, amended by P.A. 97-1104, eff. 1-1-2013. These laws require the Building Principal to maintain all information and records that the District receives from local law enforcement separate from a student's official *school student record*. Unless otherwise indicated, the information received from local law enforcement may only be used by school staff having a legitimate educational or safety interest in the information to support (1) the proper rehabilitation of the student, and/or (2) the protection and safety of students and employees in the school.

1. The State's Attorney shall provide to the Building Principal a copy of any delinquency dispositional order concerning any student regardless of age where the crime would be a felony if committed by an adult, or was a Class A misdemeanor in violation of Article 24-1, 24-3, 24-3.1, or 24.5 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (deadly weapon offenses). Access to this information is limited to only the Building Principal, the Superintendent, and any guidance counselor designated by either administrator. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(F).
2. Local law enforcement may disclose the identity of a victim of aggravated battery, battery, attempted first degree murder, or another non-sexual violent offense to appropriate school officials if the presiding judge of the juvenile court approves the disclosure to prevent foreseeable violence. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(2.5).
3. Local law enforcement may transmit records relating to a minor who is arrested or taken into custody before his or her 17th birthday only if law enforcement believes that there is imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds. 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 405/5-905(h), amended by P.A. 97-1104. For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
4. Local law enforcement agencies and all courts must report to the Building Principal the fact that a student enrolled in the building has been detained for proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 or for any crime or violation of a municipal or county ordinance. 105 ILCS 5/22-20, amended by P.A. 97-1104.
5. Local law enforcement may allow the Building Principal or appropriate school official(s) to inspect and copy law enforcement records concerning a minor enrolled in the school who has been arrested or taken into custody for violating the following Ill. laws: Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (deadly weapons); Ill. Controlled Substances Act; Cannabis Control Act; forcible felonies defined at Section 2-8 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the; Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act; Section 1-2 of the Harassing and Obscene Communications Act; Hazing Act; or Article 12 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (bodily harm); or Article 25 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (mob action and related offenses). 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8)(A) and 405/5-905(h)(A), amended by P.A. 97-1104.
6. Local law enforcement shall provide a copy of all arrest records, and the State's Attorney shall provide a copy of all conviction records, to the Building Principal if the record involves a student who is arrested or taken into custody *after* his or her 17th birthday.
7. Local law enforcement may disclose only *oral information* about a minor who is the subject of a current police investigation that is directly related to school safety. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(h), amended by P.A. 97-1104. For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.

8. Local law enforcement and the State's Attorney may share or disclose information or records relating or pertaining to juveniles subject to the provisions of the Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program when that information is used to assist in the early identification and treatment of habitual juvenile offenders. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(G).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 5/22-20.
705 ILCS 405/1-7, 1-8(F), 1-8(G), and 5-905.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 4:190 (Targeted School Violence Prevention Program),
7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:340-AP1 (School Student Records)

First Reading: December 11, 2012

Second Reading: January 8, 2013

Adopted: January 8, 2013

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Exhibit - School Medication Authorization Form

To be completed by the child's parent(s)/guardian(s).

This form is to be used for medication other than medical cannabis. (See 7:270-E2, School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis.) A new form must be completed every school year for each medication. Keep in the school nurse's office or, in the absence of a school nurse, the Building Principal's office.

Student's Name: _____ Birth Date: _____

Address: _____

Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ Emergency Phone: _____

School: _____ Grade: _____ Teacher: _____

To be completed by the student's physician, physician assistant with prescriptive authority, or advanced practice RN with prescriptive authority:

Prescriber's Printed Name: _____

Office Address: _____

Office Phone: _____ Emergency Phone: _____

Medication name: _____

Purpose: _____

Dosage: _____ Frequency: _____

Time medication is to be administered or under what circumstances:

Prescription date: _____ Order date: _____ Discontinuation date: _____

Diagnosis requiring medication: _____

Is it necessary for this medication to be administered during the school day? Yes No

Expected side effects, if any: _____

Time interval for re-evaluation: _____

Other medications student is receiving: _____

Prescriber's Signature _____ Date _____

For only Parent(s)/Guardian(s) of students requiring asthma inhalers and/or epinephrine injectors:

Is the asthma inhaler and/or epinephrine injector required under a qualifying plan pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20?

Yes No

Parent(s)/Guardian(s) please attach prescription label (asthma inhaler) and/or written statement (epinephrine injector) here:

For asthma inhalers, attach the prescription label with the name of the asthma medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time at which or circumstances under which the asthma medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b)(2)(i).

For an epinephrine injector, attach a written statement from the student's physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse containing the name and purpose of the epinephrine, injector; the prescribed dosage; and the time or times at which or the special circumstances that the epinephrine injector should be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b)(2)(ii)(A)-(C).

For only parents/guardians of students who need to self-administer medication required under a qualifying plan:

I grant permission for my child to self-administer his or her medication required under an asthma action plan, an Individual Health Care Action Plan, an Illinois Food Allergy Emergency Action and Treatment Authorization Form, a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.

Medication(s) other than asthma inhalers and/or epinephrine injectors (complete section above) required under a qualifying plan that student is permitted to self-administer:

Prescription date: _____ Order date: _____ Discontinuation date: _____

Diagnosis requiring medication: _____

Is it necessary for this medication to be administered during the school day? Yes No

Expected side effects, if any: _____

Time interval for re-evaluation: _____

Other medications student is receiving : _____

Prescriber's Signature Date

If the medication is an asthma inhaler or epinephrine injector, be also sure to complete the section above and attach the required label and/or written statement as required above.

Please initial to indicate (1) receipt of this information, and (2) authorization for your child to self-administer medication under a qualifying plan.

Parent/Guardian Initials

For only parents/guardians of students who need to carry and use their asthma medication or an epinephrine injector:

I authorize the School District and its employees and agents, to allow my child to self-carry and self-administer his or her asthma medication and/or epinephrine injector: (1) while in school, (2) while at a school-sponsored activity, (3) while under the supervision of school personnel, or (4) before or after normal school activities, such as while in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property. Illinois law requires the School District to inform parent(s)/guardian(s) that it, and its employees and agents, incur no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct, as a result of any injury arising from a student's self-carry and self-administration of asthma medication or epinephrine injector. 105 ILCS 5/22-30, amended by P.A.s 100-726 and 100-799, eff. 1-1-19.

Please initial to indicate (1) receipt of this information, and (2) authorization for your child to carry and use his or her asthma medication or epinephrine injector.

Parent/Guardian Initials

For all parents/guardians:

By signing below, I agree that I am primarily responsible for administering medication to my child. However, in the event that I am unable to do so or in the event of a medical emergency, I hereby authorize the School District and its employees and agents, on my behalf, to administer or to attempt to administer to my child (or to allow my child to *self-administer* pursuant to State law, while under the supervision of the employees and agents of the School District), lawfully prescribed medication in the manner described above. This includes administration of undesignated epinephrine injectors, opioid antagonists, or asthma medication to my child when there is a good faith belief that my child is having an anaphylactic reaction, opioid overdose, or asthma episode, whether such reactions are known to me or not, and if applicable, undesignated glucagon when authorized by my child's diabetes care plan and if my child's glucagon is not available on-site or has expired. 105 ILCS 5/22-30, amended by P.A.s 100-726 and 100-799; 105 ILCS 145/27, added by P.A. 101-428. **I acknowledge that it may be necessary for the administration of medications to my child to be performed by an individual other than a school nurse and specifically consent to such practices,** and

I agree to indemnify and hold harmless the School District and its employees and agents against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of the administration or the child's self-administration of medication.

Parent/Guardian Printed Name

Address (if different from Student's above): _____

Home Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ Emergency Phone: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature

Date

Students

Administrative Procedure - Dispensing Medication

Actor	Action
<p>Parents/Guardians</p>	<p>Ask the child’s physician, dentist, or other health care provider who has authority to prescribe medications if a medication, either prescription or non-prescription, must be administered during the school day. <i>Medication</i> includes an epinephrine injector, e.g., <i>EpiPen®</i>, asthma medication (105 ILCS 5/22-30(a), amended by P.A.s 100-201, 100-513, and 100-726), medical cannabis (105 ILCS 5/22-33(g), added by P.A. 100-660), glucagon (105 ILCS 14/27, added by P.A. 101-428), and any medication required under a plan listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, for a student’s self-administration of medication.</p> <p>For a student using medical cannabis: The parent/guardian is responsible for providing the school with copies of the valid registry identification cards issued to their child and the child’s designated caregiver as required by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health. The student’s parent/guardian must also ask the student’s health care provider to complete a <i>School Medication Authorization Form – Medical Cannabis</i>. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>The designated caregiver shall be allowed to administer a <i>medical cannabis infused product</i> (product) to the student on the premises of the child’s school or on the child’s school bus. The product must be immediately removed from school premises or the school bus after administration. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b), added by P.A. 100-660 and amended by P.A.s 101-363 and 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>Note: State law does not require school personnel to administer medical cannabis to students. The school nurse or an administrator is allowed to administer a product to the student on the premises of the child’s school, at a school-sponsored activity, or before/after normal school activities, including while the student attends before-school or after-school care on school-operated property or while being transported on a school bus. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20. The District may also allow a qualifying student to self-administer product if the self-administration takes place under the direct supervision of a school nurse or administrator. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>A product administered by a school nurse or administrator, or self-administered under the supervision of a school nurse or administrator, must be stored at school with the school nurse at all times in a manner consistent with storage of other student medication at the school and may be accessible only by the school nurse or an administrator. 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-10), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>For a student with diabetes: The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the health care provider’s instructions. When the student is at school, the student’s diabetes will be managed according to a diabetes care plan, if one exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the diabetes care plan and this Procedure, the diabetes care plan shall control. See Care of Students with Diabetes Act, 105 ILCS</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>145/. Last, the Public Self-Care of Diabetes Act allows a person with diabetes (or a parent/guardian of a person with diabetes) to self-administer insulin (or administer insulin) in any location, public or private, where the person is authorized to be irrespective of whether the injection site is uncovered during or incidental to the administration of insulin (410 ILCS 135/).</p> <p>For a student with epilepsy: The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the health care provider’s instructions. When the student is at school, the student’s epilepsy will be managed according to a seizure action plan, if one exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the seizure action plan and this Procedure, the seizure action plan shall control. See Seizure Smart School Act, 105 ILCS 150/, added by P.A. 101-50, eff. 7-1-20.</p> <p>For a student with asthma: The parent/guardian is responsible for sharing the student’s asthma action plan. When the student is at school, the student’s asthma will be managed according to an asthma action plan, if one exists. To the extent there is any conflict between the student’s asthma action plan and this Procedure, the asthma action plan shall control. See 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5). Asthma emergencies shall be managed pursuant to the District’s asthma emergency response protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-10).</p> <p>Note: The Ill. State Board of Education’s model asthma episode emergency response protocol required by 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-10), that must be incorporated in the District’s procedure is available at: www.isbe.net/Documents/asthma_response_protocol.pdf.</p> <p>When developing the District’s model protocol, consider that a district may be liable for injury to an asthmatic student during a medical emergency if the district does not respond by immediately calling 911. See <u>In re Estate of Stewart</u>, 406 Ill.Dec. 345 (2nd Dist. 2016); <u>In re Estate of Stewart</u>, 412 Ill.Dec. 914 (Ill. 2017)(school district’s appeal denied). Consult the board attorney about: (1) whether all asthma action plans should require immediate 911 calls based upon <u>Stewart</u>; and (2) the duties and responsibilities of a district when it asks for, but does not receive, an asthma action plan from a parent/guardian and the logistics of distributing any received plans to those employees who need to know based upon <u>Stewart</u>.</p> <p>A student with asthma is allowed to self-administer and self-carry asthma medication if the student’s parents/guardians provides the school with: (1) written authorization for the self-administration and/or self-care of asthma medication; and (2) the prescription label containing the name of the asthma medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time at which or circumstances under which the asthma medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(b), amended by P.A. 100-513.</p> <p>For a student self-administering medication: A student with an asthma action plan, an Individual Health Care Action Plan, an Illinois Food Allergy Emergency Action and Treatment Authorization Form, a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act is allowed to self-administer medication if the student’s parent/guardian provides the school with: (1) written permission for the</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>student's self-administration of medication; (2) written authorization from the student's physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice registered nurse for the student to self-administer the medication; and (3) the prescription label containing the name of the medication, the prescribed dosage, and the time(s) or circumstances under which the medication is to be administered. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.1b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>If the child's physician, physician assistant, advanced practice registered nurse, dentist, or other health care provider who has authority to prescribe medications authorizes a child to self-administer medication, then ask the health care provider to complete a <i>School Medicine Authorization Form (SMA Form)</i>. This form must be completed and given to the school before the school will store or dispense any medication, before a child may possess asthma medication or an epinephrine injector, and before a child will be allowed to self-administer any medication.</p> <p>If a student is on a medication on an indefinite or long-term basis, file a new <i>SMA Form</i> every year.</p> <p>Bring the medication to the school office. If the medicine is for asthma or is an epinephrine injector, a student may keep possession of it for immediate use at the student's discretion: (1) while in school, (2) while at a school-sponsored activity, (3) while under the supervision of school personnel, or (4) before or after normal school activities, such as while in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(e).</p> <p>Bring other prescription medications to the school in the original package or appropriately labeled container. The container shall display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Student's name Prescription number Medication name and dosage Administration route and/or other direction Date(s) and Time(s) to be taken Licensed prescriber's name Pharmacy name, address, and phone number <p>Bring non-prescription medications to school in the manufacturer's original container with the label indicating the ingredients and the student's name affixed.</p> <p>At the end of the treatment regime, remove any unused medication from the school.</p>
School Office Personnel	<p>Provide a copy of these procedures, as well as a SMA Form, to inquiring parents/guardians.</p> <p>If the building has no school nurse and a student is identified as having asthma, request the student's parent/guardian to share their child's asthma action plan. If the plan is provided, keep it on file in the school nurse's office or, in the absence of a school nurse, the Building Principal's or designee's office. Tell the school nurse or Building Principal or designee of the receipt of the plan as soon as possible so that he/she may provide copies of it to appropriate school staff interacting with the student on a regular basis and, if applicable, attach it to the student's Section 504 plan or Individualized Education Program (IEP). 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5).</p> <p>Whenever a parent/guardian brings medication for a student to the office, summon the school nurse.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>If the school nurse is unavailable, accept the medication, provided the parent/guardian submits a completed SMA Form and the medication is packaged in the appropriate container.</p> <p>Put the medication in the appropriate locked drawer or cabinet. Tell the school nurse about the medication as soon as possible.</p>
<p>School Nurse (certificated school nurse or non-certificated registered professional nurse)</p>	<p>Ensure that a parent/guardian who brings medication for his or her child has complied with the parent/guardian's responsibilities as described in this administrative procedure.</p> <p>If a student is identified as having asthma, request the student's parent/guardian to share their child's asthma action plan. If the plan is provided, keep it on file in the school nurse office. Provide copies of it to appropriate school staff who interact with the student on a regular basis and, if applicable, attach it to the student's Section 504 plan or IEP. 105 ILCS 5/22-30(j-5).</p> <p>In conjunction with the licensed prescriber and parent/guardian, identify circumstances, if any, in which the student may self-administer the medication and/or carry the medication. A student will be permitted to self-administer medication in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.1b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20. A student may be permitted to self-administer a medical cannabis infused product in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20. A student will be permitted to carry and self-administer medication for asthma or an epinephrine injector.</p> <p>Develop an emergency action plan for a student who self-administers medication in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(c), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20. The plan must include (105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(d), added by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A plan of action in the event a student is unable to self-administer medication, and 2. The situations in which a school must call 911. <p>Prior to administering a medical cannabis infused product in accordance with ILCS 5/22-33(b-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20, annually complete the medical cannabis infused product administration training curriculum developed by the Ill. State Board of Education. ILCS 5/22-33(f-5), added by P.A. 101-370, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>Store the medication in a locked drawer or cabinet. A student may keep possession of medication for asthma or an epinephrine injector. Medications requiring refrigeration should be refrigerated in a secure area.</p> <p>Plan with the student the time(s) the student should come to the nurse's office to receive medications.</p> <p>Document each dose of the medication in the student's individual health record. Documentation shall include date, time, dosage, route, and the signature of the person administering the medication or supervising the student in self-administration.</p> <p>Assess effectiveness and side effects as required by the licensed prescriber. Provide written feedback to the licensed prescriber and the parent/guardian as requested by the licensed prescriber.</p> <p>Document whenever the medication is not administered as ordered along with the reasons.</p> <p>If the parent/guardian does not pick up the medication by the end of the</p>

Actor	Action
	school year, discard the medication in the presence of a witness.
Building Principal	<p>Supervise the use of these procedures.</p> <p>Perform any duties described for school office personnel, as needed.</p> <p>Perform any duties described for school nurses, as needed, or delegate those duties to appropriate staff members. No staff member shall be required to administer medications to students, except school nurses, non-certificated and registered professional nurses, and administrators. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(b), amended by P.A. 101-205, eff. 1-1-20.</p> <p>Make arrangements, in conjunction with the parent/guardian, supervising teachers, and/or bus drivers for the student to receive needed medication while on a field trip.</p>

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 5/10-22.21b, 5/22-30, and 5/22-33.
105 ILCS 145/, Care of Students with Diabetes Act.
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.540.
In re Estate of Stewart, 406 Ill.Dec. 345 (2nd Dist. 2016).
In re Estate of Stewart, 412 Ill.Dec. 914 (Ill. 2017).

Students

Administrative Procedure - Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases

If a student’s communicable or infectious disease affects his or her ability to participate in the District’s educational programs, he or she shall be treated as a *disabled person* under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, unless the student has already qualified for and is receiving services through an IEP under the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act. For students with an IEP, the District’s Administrative Procedure, 6:120-AP1, *Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities*, must also be followed and it will control whenever there is a conflict with these procedures.

Rules and guidance from the ISBE and Illinois Department of Public Health should be consulted and supersede these procedures. Guidance documents and important information include:

1. *Communicable Disease Guide*, revised 2002, available at www.idph.state.il.us/health/infect/comm_disease_guide.pdf.
2. *Management of Chronic Infectious Diseases in Schoolchildren*, revised in 2003 by ISBE and IDPH, available at www.isbe.net/Documents/chronic_diseases.pdf.
3. The Department of Public Health Powers and Duties Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois (20 ILCS 2310/) and the Department of Professional Regulation Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois (20 ILCS 2105/) both expanded the statutory authority of the governor and IDPH to respond to significant threats to the public health.

Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases

Actor	Action
Parents/Guardians	Notifies the Building Principal where their child is enrolled if their child has a communicative or infectious disease. See Exhibit 7:280-E2, <i>Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases</i> , for a list of communicative or infectious diseases.

<p>Building Principal or designee</p>	<p>Upon having knowledge of a known or suspected case or carrier of a communicable disease:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies the local health authority as required by the 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.200. The <i>local health authority</i> is a full-time official health department, as recognized by IDPH, having jurisdiction over a particular area, including city, village, township, and county boards of health. If there is not a local health authority recognized by IDPH, the local health authority is IDPH. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10. See also Exhibit 7:280-E2, <i>Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases</i>, identifying the diseases for which there is mandatory reporting. Note: The Communicable Disease Report Act, 745 ILCS 45/, grants immunity from slander or libel to persons who in good faith make such reports. b. Follows directions for temporarily excluding a student from school according to the local health authority direction and 77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690. c.
---------------------------------------	--

Actor	Action
	Keeps the school open where a student with a communicable disease attended, except in the event of an emergency (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.30(c)(1)).
District staff	<p>Observes all rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health regarding communicable and chronic infectious disease. See the Legal References for a list of these rules.</p> <p>Collects and maintains the student's medical information in a manner that ensures the strictest confidentiality and in accordance with federal and State laws regarding student records.</p>
Superintendent or designee	<p>Confirms that all required and appropriate notices are made.</p> <p>Convenes the Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team. This Superintendent committee is composed of the District's medical advisor, a school nurse, the Building Principal, and the Superintendent or designee (see 2:150-AP, <i>Superintendent Committees</i>).</p>
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	<p>Arranges a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available. The purpose of the meeting is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine when an excluded student will return to school. This determination shall be based on whether the student poses a high risk of transmission of a communicable and chronic infectious disease to other students and staff. A student suspected of being infected with a disease for which isolation is required shall be refused admittance while acute symptoms are present (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.30(c)(1)). b. Perform a pre-placement evaluation (34 C.F.R. §104.35). c. Make a placement decision based on the pre-placement evaluation. The placement decision shall include any needed related services (34 C.F.R. §104.35). d. If there is a reason to believe that the student may have a disability requiring special education and related services, the child shall be referred for a special education evaluation. Referrals may also be made, at any time, by any concerned person, including but not limited to School District personnel, the child's parent(s)/guardian(s), a community service agency employee, a professional having knowledge of a child's problems, a child, or an ISBE employee. See the District's "Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities" (23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.110). <p>Reports the results of the meeting to the Superintendent.</p>
Superintendent or designee	Notifies the student's parents/guardians when an excluded student can return to school and of the placement decision. If the student will not attend school, every reasonable effort shall be made to provide the student with an adequate alternative education. State regulations and school policy regarding homebound instruction shall apply.
Communicable and	At least annually while a student has a contagious or infectious disease, arranges

Actor	Action
Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available, to review the student's education placement and the provision of related services.

Managing a Student with a Communicable or Infectious Disease Who Demonstrates Behavior that Could Result In Infecting Other Students or Staff Members

Actor	Action
Parents/Guardians or any staff member	Notifies the Building Principal if a student with a communicable or infectious disease shows a lack of control of bodily secretions, has open sores that cannot be covered, or demonstrates behavior (e.g., biting) that could result in direct inoculation of potentially infected body fluids into the bloodstream.
Building Principal	Immediately notifies the Superintendent of the above.
Superintendent or designee	Upon being notified that a student is demonstrating behavior that could spread his or her disease, convenes the Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team. If appropriate, notifies parents of students of possible exposure if their student may have been exposed to a communicable or infectious disease due to behaviors exhibited by a student having such a disease.
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	Arranges a meeting with the student's parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available. The purpose of this meeting is to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine whether the student's temporary removal from the classroom is appropriate because the student poses a high risk of transmitting a communicable and chronic infectious disease or whether another response exists to reduce the risk of transmission. A student suspected of being infected with a disease for which isolation is required shall be refused admittance while acute symptoms are present (77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.30(c)(2)). b. Perform a pre-placement evaluation if the student will continue to attend school (34 C.F.R. §104.35). c. Make a placement decision based on the pre-placement evaluation. The placement decision shall include any needed related services (34 C.F.R. §104.35). If the student will continue to attend school, determine the student's appropriate educational placement. The team shall also determine if the student needs related services or placement outside the regular classroom. Reports the meeting's results to the Superintendent.
Superintendent or Designee	Notifies the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) whether the student will attend school. If the student will not attend school or participate in school activities with other students, every reasonable effort shall be made to provide the student with an adequate alternative education; however, an individual student's IEP will control. State regulations and school policy regarding homebound instruction apply.

Actor	Action
Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team	At least once a month while a student is removed from normal school attendance, arranges a meeting with the student’s parent/guardian, personal physician, local health authorities, as well as persons with knowledge of the placement options available, to review the removal and to determine whether the condition precipitating the removal has changed.

General Post-Evaluation Procedures

Actor	Action
Parents/Guardians	May appeal their child’s exclusion from school or educational placement to the School Board within 10 days of being notified of the action.
Parents/Guardians	When their child returns to school after an absence due to a communicable and chronic infectious disease, present a certificate from a physician licensed in Illinois stating that the child qualifies for re-admission to school under the rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health that regulate periods of incubation, communicability, quarantine, and reporting.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.11 and 5/34-18.13.
410 ILCS 315/0.01 et seq.
105 ILCS 10/1 et seq.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.
77 Ill.Admin.Code §§665, 690, 693, 694, 695, 696, and 697.
“Communicable Disease Guide” (Illinois State Board of Education and Illinois Department of Public Health, 2002).
34 C.F.R. §104.34 and 104.35.
Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g. Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §701 et seq.

Students

Exhibit - Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases

The following chart contains requirements from rules adopted by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH). They provide routine measures for the control of communicable diseases by establishing progressive initiatives for implementing disease-reporting and exclusions measures. School personnel must notify the local health authority if they have knowledge of a known or suspected case or carrier of communicable disease, and such reports must be kept confidential. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.200.

Diseases and Conditions, 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.100

The following are declared to be contagious, infectious, or communicable and may be dangerous to the public health. The Section number associated with the listed diseases indicates the Section of the rules explaining the reportable disease. Diseases and conditions are listed alphabetically by class. Every class has a different timeframe for mandatory reporting to IDPH.

Standard precautions refers to infection prevention and control measures for healthcare settings that apply to all patients regardless of diagnosis or presumed infection status. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

Contact precautions refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents that can be spread through direct contact with the patient or indirect contact with potentially infectious items or surfaces. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

Droplet precautions refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents via large particle droplets that do not remain suspended in the air and are usually generated by coughing, sneezing, or talking. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

Class I(a) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported by telephone immediately (within three hours) upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH immediately (within three hours).

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Any unusual case of a disease or condition caused by an infectious agent not listed in IDPH regulations that is of urgent public health significance (including, but not limited to, cowpox, Reye's syndrome, glanders, amoebic meningoencephalitis, orf, monkeypox, hemorrhagic fever viruses, infection from a laboratory-acquired recombinant organism, or any disease non-indigenous to the United States), §690.295	Contacts shall be evaluated to determine the need for quarantine. The local health authority shall implement appropriate control measures.
Anthrax, §690.320	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for care of persons with cutaneous anthrax when dressing does not adequately contain drainage. No restrictions if exposure is from infected animals or animal products. If there is a suspected bioterrorist threat or event, contacts will be evaluated to determine need for quarantine.
Botulism, Foodborne, Intestinal, §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Diphtheria, §690.380	Standard precautions shall be followed until two successive cultures from both throat and nose (and skin lesions in cutaneous diphtheria) are negative for diphtheria bacilli or when a virulence test proves the bacilli to be avirulent. The first culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after completion of antibiotic therapy and the second culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after the first.
Influenza A, Novel Virus, §690.469	Standard precautions, including routine use of eye protection, and droplet precautions shall be followed for patients in health care settings, e.g., hospitals, long-term care facilities, outpatient offices, emergency transport vehicles. Control of contacts is based on transmissibility and severity of the illness that caused the influenza strain. (See the f/ns of policy 4:180, <i>Pandemic Preparedness</i> , for information and resources regarding influenza epidemics in schools; 4:180-AP1, <i>School Action Steps for Pandemic Influenza</i> ; and 4:180-AP2, <i>Pandemic Influenza Surveillance and Reporting</i> .)
Plague, §690.570	Standard precautions shall be followed. For all patients, droplet precautions shall be followed until pneumonia has been determined not to be present. For patients with pneumonic plague, droplet precautions shall be followed until 48 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy and the patient has a favorable clinical response. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing is recommended. A strict, seven day quarantine is required for contacts to pneumonic plague who refuse chemoprophylaxis.
Poliomyelitis, §690.580	Occurrence of a single case of poliomyelitis due to wild polio virus shall be recognized as a public health emergency, prompting immediate investigation and response. Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks for the duration of hospitalization.
Q-fever (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS), §690.635	Standard Precautions, Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions including eye protection, and Airborne Infection Isolation Precautions shall be followed for cases or suspect cases in a health care facility. Observation and monitoring, isolation and quarantine procedures shall comply with <i>Public Health Guidance for Community-Level Preparedness and Response to Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) Version 2</i> , U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia 30333 (January 8, 2004). Contacts shall be placed under surveillance and may be quarantined, with close observation for fever and respiratory symptoms for the 10 days following the last exposure.
Smallpox, §690.650	Post-exposure immunization, within three to four days after exposure, provides some protection against disease and significant protection against a fatal outcome. Any person with significant exposure to a person with probable or confirmed smallpox during the infectious stage of illness requires immunization as soon after exposure as possible, but within the first four days after exposure.
Tularemia (if suspected to be a	Standard precautions shall be followed.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	
Any suspected bioterrorist threat or event, §690.800	Cases and contacts shall be evaluated to determine need for isolation.

Class I(b) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible during normal business hours by telephone (some rules state that facsimile or electronic reporting are also acceptable, the Disease column indicates “F” for facsimile or “E” for electronic in those instances), but within 24 hours, i.e., within eight regularly scheduled business hours after identifying the case, to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH as soon as possible, but within 24 hours.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Botulism (intestinal, wound and other), §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (not part of suspected bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage. No restrictions on contacts.
Chickenpox (Varicella), §690.350 (F or E)	Children shall be excluded from school or child care facilities for a minimum of five days after the appearance of eruption or until vesicles become dry. Standard precautions, contact precautions and airborne infection isolation precautions shall be followed for patients in a health care facility until all lesions are dry and crusted.
Cholera, §690.360 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Escherichia coli infections (E. coli O157:H7 and other Shiga toxin-producing E. coli), §690.400 (F)	Cases shall avoid public swimming pools while symptomatic and for two weeks after the date diarrhea has ceased. Specific precautions for food handlers must be followed.
Haemophilus influenzae, meningitis and other invasive disease, §690.441 (F)	Standard precautions and droplet precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, §690.442 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hemolytic uremic syndrome, post-diarrheal, §690.444 (F)	See requirements for the applicable disease that preceded the HUS (when preceding cases are either E.Coli (Section §690.400) or Shigellosis (Section §690.640) standard precautions shall be followed and contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours).
Hepatitis A, §690.450 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. In diapered or incontinent persons, the following contact precautions shall be followed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infants and children less than three years of age for duration of hospitalization; • Children 3 to 14 years of age, until two weeks after onset of symptoms; and • Those greater than 14 years of age, for one week after onset of symptoms.
Influenza admissions into intensive care unit, §690.468 (F or E)	Standard and droplet precautions shall be followed. IDPH may distribute additional recommendations in conjunction with CDC guidance.
Measles, §690.520	Children with measles shall be kept out of school or child care facilities for at least four days after appearance of the rash.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Mumps, §690.550 (F or E)	Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or workplace until five days after onset of symptoms (parotitis). Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school or the workplace from days 12 through 25 after exposure.
Neisseria meningitidis, meningitis and invasive disease, §690.555 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Outbreaks for public health significance (including but not limited to, foodborne and waterborne outbreaks), §690.565 (E)	Make a report to local health authority within 24 hours for investigation. If outbreak has occurred, the local health authority makes a final report to IDPH. Cases are evaluated to determine need for isolation.
Pertussis (whooping cough), §690.750	Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed for known cases until the patient has received at least five days of a course of appropriate antibiotics. Case shall be excluded from school until five days of appropriate antibiotic therapy is complete. Suspected cases who do not receive antibiotics should be isolated for three weeks after onset of paroxysmal cough or until the end of the cough, whichever comes first.
Q-fever (not suspected in bioterrorist attack or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions for contacts.
Rabies, human, §690.600 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Rabies, potential human exposure, §690.601 (F) Definition of exposed person to be reported is lengthy and available in §690.601.	The local health authority determines whether rabies post-exposure prophylaxis for the exposed person is needed.
Rubella, §690.620 (F or E)	Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or the workplace for seven days after rash onset. Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school from days seven through 23 following rash onset after last exposure.
Smallpox vaccination, complications of §690.655 (E)	Precautions for individuals with vaccination complications vary depending upon the type of complication. See Smallpox, §690.650 above.
Staphylococcus aureus infections with intermediate or high level resistance to Vancomycin, §690.661 (F)	The Department will issue specific recommendations on a case-by-case basis.
Streptococcal infections, Group A, invasive and sequelae to Group A streptococcal infections, §690.670 (F)	Standard Precautions shall be followed. Droplet Precautions shall be followed for persons with necrotizing fasciitis or toxic shock syndrome until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy. In cases of necrotizing fasciitis, when dressing does not adequately contain drainage, contact precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Tularemia (not suspected to be bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Typhoid fever, §690.730 (F)	All persons living in the household of a newly identified chronic carrier and other contacts living outside the home must submit two consecutive negative specimens of feces. If persons required to be tested refuse to comply within one week after notification, they shall be restricted from their occupations, school attendance or day care (adult or child)

Disease	Exclusion Rules
	attendance until compliance is achieved.
Typhus, §690.740 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Proper delousing for louseborne typhus is required. The local health authority shall monitor all immediate contacts for clinical signs for two weeks.

Class II Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically during normal business hours, but within seven days, to the local health authority which shall then report to the IDPH within seven days.

Disease	Exclusion Rules
Arboviral Infection (including, but not limited to, California encephalitis, St. Louis encephalitis and West Nile virus), §690.322	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Campylobacteriosis, §690.335	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is absent for 24 hours.
Cryptosporidiosis, §690.365	Standard precautions shall be followed. Cases shall avoid swimming in public recreational water venues (e.g., swimming pools, whirlpool spas, wading pools, water parks, interactive fountains, lakes) while symptomatic and for 2 weeks after cessation of diarrhea.
Cyclosporiasis, §690.368	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D, §690.451	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hepatitis C, §690.452	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Histoplasmosis, §690.460	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Influenza, Deaths in persons less than 18 years of age (lab confirmed and no recovery between illness and death), §690.465	N/A
Legionellosis, §690.475	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Leptospirosis, §690.490	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Listeriosis (when both mother and newborn are positive, report mother only), §690.495	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Malaria, §690.510	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Ophthalmia neonatorum, §693.20	None
Psittacosis due to chlamydia psittaci, §690.590	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Salmonellosis (other than typhoid fever), §690.630	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Shigellosis, §690.640	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during

Disease	Exclusion Rules
	institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is absent for 24 hours.
Toxic shock syndrome due to Staphylococcus aureus infection, §690.695	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Streptococcus pneumoniae, invasive disease in children less than five years, §690.678	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Tetanus, §690.690	Standard precautions shall be followed and post-injury patients at risk should receive human tetanus immune globulin and/or toxoid. No restrictions on contacts.
Tickborne Disease, including ehrlichiosis, anaplasmosis, Lyme disease, and Rocky Mountain spotted fever, §690.698	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Trichinosis, §690.710	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Tuberculosis, §696.170	Reporting requirement is limited to health care professionals (includes nurses and health coordinators or health care settings). Report electronically or by facsimile, followed up with a phone call to local TB authority, or if none, to IDPH. Exclude case if considered to be infectious according to IDPH's rules and regulations for the control of TB or as recommended by the local health authority.
Vibriosis (Non-cholera Vibrio infections), §690.745	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea ceases.

Reporting of Sexually Transmissible Infections, 77 Ill.Admin.Code 693.30

The following sexually transmitted infections are reportable by *health care professionals* only (which includes advanced practice nurses, licensed nurses (including school nurses), or other persons licensed or certified to provide health care services of any kind to the local health department, or if none exists, to IDPH. Reports are strictly confidential and must be made within seven days after the diagnosis or treatment.

Infection	Exclusion Rules
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	A person may only be isolated with that person's consent or upon order of a court in those cases where the public's health and welfare are significantly endangered and where all other reasonable means have been exhausted and no less restrictive alternative exists. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §693.60(b).
HIV Infection	See above.
Syphilis	See above.
Gonorrhea	See above.
Chlamydia	See above.
Chancroid	See above.

Exclusion Criteria for Non-Reportable Diseases and Illnesses

There are a number of diseases and illnesses that have either never been reportable or no longer need to be reported under IDPH rules. However, some of these conditions may still pose a health risk and require exclusion from school. IDPH has published a chart which includes diseases and illnesses that do not require reporting of individual cases (as well as more common diseases those that do need to be reported), but may still require exclusion from school. Please refer to the following link for further guidance at:

<http://dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/commchartschool-032817.pdf>

Students

Administrative Procedure - Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program

The following procedure implements policy 7:285, *Food Allergy Management Program*, which is based upon the joint State Board of Education (ISBE) and Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH) publication, *Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools (ISBE/IDPH Guidelines)*, available at: www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf (105 ILCS 5/2-3.149(b), added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000). The District's Food Allergy Management Program is developed and collectively implemented by local school officials, District staff, students and their families, and the community. This administrative procedure contains three sections as follows:

1. Glossary of Terms
2. Food Allergy Management Program
3. Individual Food Allergy Management (Three Phases)
 - Phase One: Identification of Students with Food Allergies
 - Phase Two: Prevention of Exposure to Known Allergens
 - Phase Three: Response to Allergic Reactions

All references to the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* within the procedures will refer to the specific section title or Appendix with the page number in parenthesis.

Glossary of Terms

The Glossary at Appendix J of the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* is incorporated here by reference.

Food Allergy Management Program (Program) - The overall process that the Superintendent and other District-level administrators use to implement policy 7:285, *Food Allergy Management Program*, which is based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*.

Food Allergy Management Committee (Committee) - A District-level team that the Superintendent creates to develop a Food Allergy Management Program. It monitors the District's Food Allergy Management Program for effectiveness and establishes a schedule for the Superintendent to report information back to the Board. It is not required by State law, but it is a best practice method to ensure the Program's continued legal compliance and alignment with governance principles.

Individual Food Allergy Management - The process at the building-level used to manage and prevent anaphylaxis. The process identifies: (a) students with allergies, (b) procedures to prevent exposure to known allergens, and (c) appropriate responses to allergic reactions. It is synonymous with the third section in this sample administrative procedure. **Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP)** - A plan or program developed to ensure that a child

who has a disability identified under the law and is attending a public elementary or secondary school receives specialized instruction and related services.

Individual Health Care Plan (IHCP) - A document that outlines a food allergic student's needs, and at minimum, includes the precautions necessary for food allergen avoidance and emergency procedures and treatments. Its function is similar to a 504 Plan (see below). **Important:** Consult the Board Attorney about whether the Program should implement a 504 Plan or IHCP. This Program's procedures implement 504 Plans only. Insert IHCP in place of or in addition to 504 Plan in this document if the District will also implement IHCPs.

504 Plan - A document that outlines a food allergic student's needs, necessary accommodations, and individual staff member responsibilities. Its function is identical to an IHCP while also including procedural protections (see above). This Program's procedures implement 504 Plans only. **Important:** Consult the Board Attorney about whether implementing only 504 Plans is the best method. Many attorneys agree that a 504 Plan is the best (although not universal) practice for a student with a diagnosis of an allergy.

504 Team - A building-level team that implements the phases of Individual Food Allergy Management in a student’s 504 Plan. Insert “IHCP Team” in place of or in addition to “504 Team” if the district will also implement IHCPs. **Note:** If the District implements IHCP’s, gathering information, identifying methods to prevent exposure, and assigning staff responsibilities will rely heavily on the Nurse/DSP, not a 504 Team.

Food Allergy Management Program

This section relies heavily upon District-level administrators to implement the Program even if the District has no students with food allergies (105 ILCS 5/2-3.149, added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000). This is because identification of students at risk of anaphylaxis cannot be predicted, and it is possible that a student who has not been identified could have his or her first reaction at school (p. 7). This section references the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* and aligns with governance principles so that District-level administrators can: (a) integrate the Program into the District’s existing policies and procedures, (b) engage in ongoing monitoring of the Program, (c) assess the Program’s effectiveness, and (d) inform the Board about the Program along with recommendations to enhance its effectiveness.

Note: Modify this section based upon the District’s specific implementation needs. The only mandate in 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149, added by P.A. 96-349 and renumbered by P.A. 96-1000, is that school boards implement a policy based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* by January 1, 2011. Implementation methods are infinite; this Program provides one method.

Actor	Action
Superintendent or designee	<p>Establish a District-wide Food Allergy Management Committee (Committee) to operate as a Superintendent committee. Consider including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> District-level administrators Building Principals (Building Principals are mandatory for successful implementation of the Program) District Safety Team Program Coordinator (see 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program, Part Part C, District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities</i>) District 504 Coordinator (see 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> and 6:120, AP1, <i>E1 Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>) Staff members Parents/Guardians Community members Students <p>Chair and convene Committee meetings for purpose of implementing the Program. Note: The Committee is not required by State law. However, establishing it provides a best practice for aligning with governance principles and examining implementation issues specific to each individual school district. While smaller school districts, i.e., one building districts, may be able to implement a Program through one meeting, larger school districts will likely require the uniform coordination that this Committee provides. Some school districts may choose to use the modifiable <i>ISBE/IDPH Guidelines</i> document, available at:</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>and add or delete items as necessary to the specific needs of the school district.</p> <p>Inform School Board of the Committee's progress and needs by adding information items to the Board's agendas as needed.</p>
<p>Food Allergy Management Committee</p>	<p>Identify existing policies, procedures and exhibits which affect implementation of the Program, including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1:20, <i>District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements</i> 2:20, <i>Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification</i> 2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i> 4:110, <i>Transportation</i> 4:120, <i>Food Services</i> 5:100, <i>Staff Development Program</i> 5:100-AP, <i>Administrative Procedure - Staff Development Program</i> 6:65, <i>Student Social and Emotional Development</i> 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> 6:120-AP1, <i>Administrative Procedure - Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities</i> 6:240, <i>Field Trips</i> 7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i> 7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i> 7:270, <i>Administering Medicines to Students</i> 7:270-AP1, <i>Administrative Procedure - Dispensing Medication</i> 7:270-E1, <i>School Medication Authorization Form with the Emergency Action Plan</i> <p>8:100, <i>Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies.</i></p> <p>Recommend, through the Superintendent, any policy changes to the School Board for consideration. See policy 2:240, <i>Board Policy Development.</i></p>

Recommend to the Superintendent any amendments to administrative procedures. **Note:** To minimize paper and confusion, the Committee may want to replace 7:270-E, *School Medication Authorization Form* with the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*' sample form, *Emergency Action Plan* (EAP) at App. B-5 (p. 48) and available at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_emer_action_plan.pdf in lieu of 7:270-E1, *School Medication Authorization Form*, for food allergy management purposes.

The Committee should also assess the feasibility of adding staff training during a Periodic Emergency Response Drill (App. B-3, p. 44) to the District's School Safety Drill Program (see 4:170-AP, *Administrative Procedure, Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program*, paragraph D and f/n 3). Adding this suggested drill is not required and exceeds the mandate contained in 105 ILCS 128/. If added, revise paragraph D of 4:170-AP, *Administrative Procedure, Comprehensive Safety and Crisis Program* to include the applicable School Administrators and Nurse/Designated School Personnel (DSP) Checklist items (p. 24 and 32).

Convene a District-wide meeting with all Building Principals, other appropriate administrative and special education staff, and the Board Attorney to discuss this Program, the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*, and prepare each individual Building Principal to implement it in his or her building.

Actor	Action
	<p>Note: The Board Attorney will be a necessary participant in the District’s efforts to manage food allergy management issues. The Superintendent may want to authorize individual Building Principals to consult with the Board Attorney in some circumstances. If so, the Superintendent should outline this process during this meeting.</p> <p>Educate and train all staff by coordinating, through the Superintendent or Building Principals, the required in-service training program(s) for staff working with students. The in-service must be conducted by a person with expertise in anaphylactic reaction management and include administration of medication with an injector (105 ILCS 5/10- 22.39(e), added by P.A. 96-349). <i>Person with expertise</i> is not defined but the use of the word <i>expertise</i> suggests that using a lay person to provide training is not appropriate. Use the list of training resources in App. I. (p. 71) and see the Potential Sources for Food Allergy Education, available at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf. This training should also include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How to recognize symptoms of an allergic reaction • Review of high-risk areas • Steps to take to prevent exposure to allergen • How to administer an epinephrine injector • How to respond to a student with a known allergy as well as a student with a previously unknown allergy • Information to increase awareness of bullying and sensitivity to issues that students with food allergies face in the school setting <p>Consider implementing the Nurse/DSP checklist item (p. 22) addressing the above issues by informing staff of the goals established in each of the following Board policies:</p> <p>6:65, Student Social and Emotional Development. This policy requires the District’s educational program to incorporate student social and emotional development into its educational program and be consistent with the social and emotional development standards in the Illinois Learning Standards.</p> <p>7:180, Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment. This policy prohibits students from engaging in bullying, intimidation, and harassment, which diminish a student’s ability to learn and a school’s ability to educate. It states that preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors is an important District goal. Note: Including bullying and sensitivity awareness in the required in-service exceeds State law requirements. Because State law requires districts to have policies addressing bullying (105 ILCS 5/27-23.7) and social and emotional development (405 ILCS 49/) and the Guidelines highlight that increasing awareness of these issues is a best practice consideration, the required in-service is a logical place to include this education. Be sure the referenced board policies contain the locally adopted policy language.</p> <p>Provide community outreach through Building Principals by providing information to students and their parents/guardians about the Program.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Establish linkages and partnerships with organizations that can assist the Committee or Building Principals with the goal of providing a coordinated, collaborative education and outreach system to all members of the school community to better understand food allergy management issues in the school setting (App. I, p.71). Provide and inform Building Principals, when possible, of opportunities to “close the food allergy knowledge gap” (p. 21, citing a <i>Gupta, et. al, BMC Pediatrics</i> report that the general population has many misconceptions about food allergies). See Potential Sources for Food Allergy Education, available at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_educ_sources.pdf.</p> <p>Monitor the Program by periodically assessing its effectiveness.</p> <p>Incorporate updated medical best practices into all areas of the Program.</p> <p>Establish a schedule for the Superintendent to report any recommendations to enhance the Program’s effectiveness to the Board for consideration.</p>
Building Principal	<p>Inform the school community of the Program by providing the information to students and their parents/guardians. For a sample letter, see App. C-1 (p. 58). Inform the school community of the opportunities to better understand food allergy management issues.</p> <p>Implement the Program in the building by meeting with the Nurse/DSP and special education staff in the building to examine the <i>ISBE/IDPH Guidelines</i>. Identify and follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All best practices that apply to the conditions in the school building to reduce exposure to allergens (p. 20). All items from the School Administration Nurse/DSP Checklists that apply to the working conditions in the school building (p. 22-24, 32-33). <p>Educate staff members about the Program and their likely involvement with Individual Food Allergy Management (p. 20-40). Inform staff members about Constructive Classroom Rewards (App. G, p. 67-69), at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/pdf/const_clsrm_rewards.pdf.</p> <p>Inform staff members and volunteers to first use the epinephrine injector and then call 911 anytime an allergic reaction is suspected, and review the <i>ISBE/IDPH Guidelines</i>, specifically Food Allergies (p. 9-12). Note: Fatalities occur when epinephrine is delayed or withheld (p. 21).</p> <p>Add information about the District’s Program and any other building-related specifics of the Program to student handbooks. To increase awareness of the bullying issues faced by students with food allergies, consider including information for students and their parents about the goals established in Board policy 7:180, <i>Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i>. See Nurse/DSP Checklist (p. 22).</p>
School Board	<p>Monitor 7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management</i>, and make changes recommended by the Committee. See policy 2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i>.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Consider all policy changes recommended by the Superintendent.</p> <p>Provide the appropriate resources for the Superintendent to successfully implement the Program.</p>

Individual Food Allergy Management

This section’s procedures are implemented each time the school identifies a student with a food allergy. It follows Board policy 6:120, *Education of Children with Disabilities* and references additional considerations based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines*. It relies heavily upon Building Principals and Nurse/Designated School Personnel (DSP) to identify the necessary accommodations for each student and determine which staff members are responsible to provide them. Accommodations are impacted by a number of factors, e.g., the student’s age, the allergen(s) involved, the facilities at each school building, etc.

Phase One: Identification of Students with Food Allergies

Actor	Action
Parent/Guardian	<p>Inform the Building Principal of the student’s food allergy.</p> <p>Complete Allergy History Form (App. B-8, p. 56 and available at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_hstry_form.doc) and School Medication Authorization Form (see 7:270-E, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>). Return them to the Building Principal or Nurse/DSP. Note: The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) (p. 48) may be used instead of 7:270-E, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>.</p> <p>Participate in all meetings to assess and manage the individual student’s health needs. Follow the <i>Parent/Guardian of Children with Food Allergies Checklist</i>. See <i>Guidelines</i>, p. 25.</p>
Building Principal and/or Nurse/DSP	Follow the District’s procedural safeguards for convening a meeting to assess the individual student’s allergy management needs.
IEP or 504 Team	<p>Modify this section if the District implements IHCPs. See Glossary above for more information.</p> <p>For a student who is not already identified as disabled, determine whether a referral for an evaluation is warranted using the District’s evaluation procedures for determining whether a student is a student with a disability within the meaning of IDEA or Section 504 (see Board policy 6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>).</p> <p>For a student with an existing IEP or Section 504 plan, or who qualifies for one on the basis of his or her food allergy, determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Whether the student’s food allergy requires <i>related services</i> to ensure the provision of a “free appropriate public education” (FAPE), and/or 2. Whether the student’s food allergy requires appropriate <i>reasonable accommodations</i> for the student’s disability. <p>If the answer to either of the above questions is negative, notify the parent/guardian in writing of the reasons for the denial and the right to appeal. Provides any required procedural safeguard notices. See 23</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Ill.Admin.Code Part 226; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (34 C.F.R. Parts 104 and 300); and 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>.</p> <p>If the answer to either of the above questions is positive:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Gather appropriate health information by using the completed Allergy History Form (App. B-8, p. 56) and Emergency Action Plan (EAP) (App. B-5, p.48). <li>2. Identify all necessary accommodations and complete a 504 Plan (use the District’s established forms or App. B-7, p. 52-55). For meal substitutions, see App. B-4, p. 45-46. <li>3. Determine which staffing provides the identified accommodations. Remember that accidental exposures are more likely to happen when an unplanned event or non-routine event occurs and special care should be taken to address procedures for staff members who provide transportation, substitute teaching, coaching or other activities, field trips, and classroom celebrations. For a list of staff members to consider, see <i>Creating a Safer Environment for Students with Food Allergies</i> (p. 19). <li>4. Assign responsibilities to individual staff members for providing the identified accommodations (General Guidelines, p. 20-40). Inform absent staff members during the creation of the 504 Plan of their responsibilities. <li>5. Identify willing 504 Team members trained in emergency response to respond to any allergic reactions the student may have. See EAP, <i>Trained Staff Members</i> box (p. 49). Note: Consult the Board Attorney if options are limited or the classroom teacher is not willing to administer epinephrine. While classroom teachers are a logical choice to provide emergency response due to their continual close proximity to students, such an assignment may: (1) impact terms and conditions of employment and may trigger collective bargaining rights, and/or (2) violate 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b, which states that under no circumstances shall teachers or other non-administrative school employees, except certified school nurses and non-certificated registered professional nurses, be required to administer medication to students. <li>6. Provide the required procedural safeguard notices. See 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (34 C.F.R. Parts 104 and 300); and 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>.

Phase Two: Prevention of Exposure to Known Allergens

Actor	Action
<p>Building Principal and/or Nurse/DSP</p>	<p>Convene a meeting to educate all the staff members who will provide the identified 504 Plan accommodations about their responsibilities.</p> <p>Ensure individual staff members perform their responsibilities and provide the necessary accommodations for the student’s individual health needs (p. 20-40).</p> <p>Facilitate the dissemination of accurate information in the building about the student’s food allergy while respecting privacy rights.</p> <p>Note: Request permission from the Superintendent to consult the Board Attorney about best practices for disclosures to volunteers, e.g., field trip chaperones or room parents) of confidential medical information without parental consent. Generally Building Principals have discretion, but these situations are fact specific. Ideally the District should attempt to get parental permission to disclose the information about the allergy, but practically this cannot always occur. Many agree that safety trumps confidentiality in these situations, especially when volunteers have a legitimate educational interest if knowledge of the information is related to their ability to perform their duties (See, <i>Letter to Anonymous</i>, 107 LRP 28330 (FPCO 2007)).</p> <p>Provide a medical alert to parents/guardians (App. B-9, p. 57 also available at: www.isbe.state.il.us/nutrition/word/sample_allergy_ltr_parent.doc) that does not name the student. The communication should inform other students and their parents/guardians about the importance of keeping their educational setting free of the food allergen.</p> <p>Note: Request permission from the Superintendent to consult the Board Attorney about disclosures and providing joint communications from the Building Principal and the parent/guardian of the food allergic student. While joint communications allow the school to exchange the information needed to protect the food allergic student and balance competing educational interests without violating federal or State laws that govern student records, they can also present other risks, i.e., re-disclosure of the confidential information. See Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g, and its implementing rules at 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Ill. School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/, and its implementing rules at 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375. FERPA prohibits schools from disclosing personally identifiable information from students’ education records without the consent of a parent or eligible student, unless an exception applies. See policy 7:340, <i>Student Records</i>.</p> <p>Prepare a list of answers to anticipated questions about managing the student’s health needs.</p>

	<p>Check with the Nurse/DSP regarding any known competing educational interests with the student’s health needs among other students attending the school (i.e., diabetes, service animals, etc.). Manage identified students’ competing educational interests by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consulting the Board Attorney. 2. Creating a method to monitor identified competing educational interests between students. 3. Responding to future unidentified competing educational interests and managing them immediately. 4. Modifying any other conditions as the facts of the situation require.
IEP or 504 Team	<p>Implement and follow all identified responsibilities in the 504 Plan. Understand that accidental exposures are more likely to occur when an unplanned event occurs, which makes it critical to follow the exact accommodations in the student’s 504 Plan (p.13).</p> <p>Practice emergency procedures outlined in the student’s EAP and be prepared to follow them (App. B-3, p. 44).</p>
Parent/Guardian	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Parent/Guardian of Children with Food Allergies Checklist</i> (p. 25).</p>
Student	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Students with Food Allergies Checklist</i> (p. 26).</p>

Phase Three: Response to Allergic Reactions

Actor	Action
504 Team	Follow the student’s 504 Plan and EAP.
Anyone	Anytime an allergic reaction is suspected, give the epinephrine auto-injector first, and then call 911. Fatalities occur when epinephrine is delayed or withheld (p. 21).
Nurse/DSP	<p>Implement and follow the applicable items in the <i>Return to School After a Reaction Checklist</i> (App. B-2, p. 43). If the student has no EAP and IHCP or 504 Plan, provide the parent/guardian with the EAP (App. B-5, p. 48) and <i>Sample Allergy History</i> (App. B-8, p. 56) forms and refer them to the process outlined in the Identification of Students with Food Allergies phase above.</p> <p>Review <i>Special Considerations for the Student</i>; specifically, collaborate with the students’ medical provider (p. 23).</p>

LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149.

First Reading: October 26, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Exhibit - Agreement to Participate

On District letterhead

Each student and his or her parent/guardian must read and sign this *Agreement to Participate* each year before being allowed to participate in interscholastic athletics or intramural athletics. The completed *Agreement* should be returned to the Coach.

Student Name (*printed*) _____

1. I wish to participate in the interscholastic athletics or intramural athletics that are circled: baseball, basketball, cheerleading, cross country track, fencing, field hockey, football, golf, gymnastics, ice hockey, lacrosse, marching band, rugby, soccer, skating, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, water polo, wrestling, other (identify sports) _____. (Another *Agreement* must be signed if the student later decides to participate in a sport not circled above).
2. I acknowledge reading the eligibility rules of any group or association sponsoring any athletic activity in which I want to participate and I agree to abide by them.
3. Before I am allowed to participate, I must: (a) provide the School District with a certificate of physical fitness (the ***Pre-Participation Physical Examination Form*** from the IHSA or IESA serves this purpose), (b) show proof of accident insurance coverage, and (c) complete all forms required by any association sponsoring the interscholastic athletic activity, including when applicable and without limitation, ***IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgment & Consent Form, Acknowledgement and Consent***. IHSA refers to the Illinois High School Association and IESA refers to the Illinois Elementary School Association.
4. I agree to abide by all conduct rules and will behave in a sportsmanlike manner. I agree to follow the coaches' instructions, playing techniques, and training schedule as well as all safety rules.
5. I understand that Board policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*, requires, among other things, that a student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion or head injury must be removed from practice or competition at that time and that the student will not be allowed to return to play or practice until he or she has successfully completed return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols, including having been cleared to return by the treating physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, physician assistant, treating advanced practice registered nurse, or a certified athletic trainer working under the supervision of a physician.
6. I am aware that with participation in sports comes the risk of injury, and I understand that the degree of danger and seriousness of risk vary significantly from one sport to another with contact sports carrying the highest risk. I am aware that participating in sports involves travel with the team. I acknowledge and accept the risks inherent in the sport(s) or athletics in which I will be participating and in all travel involved. I agree to hold the District, its employees, agents, coaches, School Board members, and volunteers harmless from any and all liability, actions, claims, or demands of any kind and nature whatsoever that may arise by or in connection with my participating in the school-sponsored interscholastic sport(s) or intramural athletics. The terms hereof shall serve as a release and

assumption of risk for my heirs, estate, executor, administrator, assignees, and for all members of my family.

Student Signature

Date

To be read and signed by the parent/guardian of the student:

1. I am the parent/guardian of the above named student and give my permission for my child to participate in the interscholastic sport(s) or intramural athletics indicated. I have read the above *Agreement to Participate* and understand its terms.
2. I understand that all sports can involve many **risks of injury**, and I understand that the degree of danger and seriousness of risk vary significantly from one sport to another with contact sports carrying the higher risk. I am aware that participating in sports involves travel with the team. In consideration of the School District permitting my child to participate, I agree to hold the District, its employees, agents, coaches, Board members and volunteers harmless from any and all liability, actions, claims or demands of any kind and nature whatsoever that may arise by or in connection with the participation of my child in the sport(s) or athletics. I assume all responsibility and certify that my child is in good physical health and is capable of participation in the above indicated sport or athletics.

Parent/Guardian Signature

Date

Emergency Contact Information

Name: _____ Relationship to student: _____

Day phone number: _____ Evening phone number: _____

Cell phone number: _____ Other: _____

Name: _____ Relationship to student: _____

Day phone number: _____ Evening phone number: _____

Cell phone number: _____ Other: _____

Name: _____ Relationship to student: _____

Day phone number: _____ Evening phone number: _____

Cell phone number: _____ Other: _____

Name: _____ Relationship to student: _____

Day phone number: _____ Evening phone number: _____

Cell phone number: _____ Other: _____

Students

Administrative Procedure - Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

State Law

1. The Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act contains concussion safety directives for school Boards and certain identified staff members. 105 ILCS 5/22-80, added by P.A. 99-245; trailer legislation (P.A. 99-486) amended the Act to delay the compliance deadline until the beginning of the 2016-2017 school year. A School District must implement Sec. 22-80 if it offers interscholastic athletic activities or interscholastic athletics under the direction of a coach (volunteer or school employee), athletic director, or band leader. An *interscholastic athletic activity* “means any organized school-sponsored or school-sanctioned activity for students, generally outside of school instructional hours, under the direction of a coach, athletic director, or band leader, including, but not limited to, baseball, basketball, cheerleading, cross country track, fencing, field hockey, football, golf, gymnastics, ice hockey, lacrosse, marching band, rugby, soccer, skating, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), ultimate Frisbee, volleyball, water polo, and wrestling. All interscholastic athletics are deemed to be interscholastic activities.” 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).

A School District may need to implement its return-to-learn protocol for a student’s return to the classroom after he or she is believed to have experienced a concussion, “whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic activity.” 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d). For a comprehensive discussion of this Act, see the IASB publication *Checklist for Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act*, at iasb.com/law/concussions.cfm. Helpful guidance for implementing this law plus training modules are available from the Lurie Children’s Hospital’s *A Guide for Teachers and School Professionals*, also available using the above link.

2. 105 ILCS 25/1.15 requires: (a) all high school coaching personnel to complete online concussion awareness training, and (b) all student athletes to view the IHSA video about concussions.
3. 105 ILCS 25/1.20, added by P.A. 99-831, requires the IHSA to require all member districts that have certified athletic trainers to have those trainers complete and submit a monthly report on student-athletes who have sustained a concussion during: 1) a school-sponsored activity overseen by the athletic trainer; or 2) a school-sponsored event of which the athletic director is made aware. **Concussion** - A complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain caused by a traumatic physical force or impact to the head or body, which may include temporary or prolonged altered brain function resulting in physical, cognitive, or emotional symptoms or altered sleep patterns and which may or may not involve a loss of consciousness. 105 ILCS 5/22-80. See also: *Returning to School After a Concussion: A Fact Sheet for School Professionals*, www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/schools/tbi_returning_to_school-a.pdf.
4. 20 ILCS 2310/2310-207, added by P.A. 100-747, eff. 1-1-19, requires: (a) the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH), subject to appropriation, to develop, publish, and disseminate a brochure to educate the general public on the effects of concussions in children and discuss how to look for concussion warning signs in children, and (b) schools to distribute this brochure, free of charge, to any child or parent/guardian of a child who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the child was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity, if available.

Actor	Action
School Board	<p>Adopt a Board policy on concussions. See policy 7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>.</p> <p>Approve members of the Concussion Oversight Team. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d).</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>Approve school-specific emergency action plan(s) for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student's condition to deteriorate rapidly. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(i).</p> <p>Monitor the effectiveness of Board policy 7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>, by discussing with the Superintendent or designee the type of data the Board needs to monitor the policy, establishing a monitoring calendar, and reviewing the data provided by the Superintendent or designee.</p>

<p>Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Identify individuals to serve on the Concussion Oversight Team; request Board approval. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d).</p> <p>A physician, to the extent possible, must be on the Team. If the school employs an athletic trainer and/or nurse, he or she must be on the Team to the extent practicable. The Team must include, at a minimum, one person who is responsible for implementing and complying with the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols adopted by the Team. Other licensed health care professionals may be appointed to serve on the Team. The Team may be composed of only one person who need not be a licensed healthcare professional, bus may not be a coach.</p> <p>Note: As this is administrative/staff work rather than governance work, the best practice is to have the Concussion Oversight Team be an <i>administrative</i> committee, but consult the Board Attorney for guidance. If it is a Board committee, it must comply with the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/1.02. For a discussion of the Open Meetings Act’s treatment of committees, see the footnotes in Board policy 2:150, <i>Committees</i>.</p> <p>Require that all high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors obtain an online concussion certification in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15.</p> <p>Coaching personnel and athletic directors hired on or after 8-19-2014 must be certified before their position’s starting date.</p> <p>Require that the following individuals complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: coaches or assistant coaches (whether volunteer or a District employee) of interscholastic athletic activities; nurses and physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team; athletic trainers; and game officials of interscholastic athletic activities. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(h).</p> <p>Individuals covered by this training mandate must initially have completed the training prior to serving on the Concussion Oversight Team and at least once every two years (or if not on the Team, at least once every two years). See the footnotes in policy 5:100, <i>Staff Development Program</i>, and 7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>..</p> <p>Identify the staff members who are responsible for student athletes, including Building Principals, and require that they comply with IHSA concussion protocols, policies, and by-laws, including its <i>Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for</i></p>
-----------------------------------	---

Actor	Action
	<p><i>Concussions</i>, at: www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf.</p> <p>Along with the Building Principal(s), develop and maintain school-specific emergency action plan(s) for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student’s condition to deteriorate rapidly; present it/them to the Board for approval. 105 ILCS 22-80(i).</p> <p>Hold the staff members responsible for implementing this procedure.</p>
Concussion Oversight Team	<p>Establish each of the following based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence consistent with guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d). See www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <p>A <i>return-to-play protocol</i> governing a student’s return to interscholastic athletic practice or competition following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee (not a coach) must supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</p> <p>The student’s treating physician or an athletic trainer working under a physician’s supervision must evaluate and find that it is safe for the student to return to play. The student’s parent/guardian must sign a consent form that complies with statutory prerequisites. IHSA’s website contains a form for this, <i>Post-concussion Consent Form (RTP/RTL)</i>, at: ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx.</p> <p>It is an open question whether the return-to-play protocol is limited to when the concussion occurred during an interscholastic athletic activity, because the statute does not state “whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity.” It makes sense, however, to apply the return-to-play protocol whenever a student suffers a concussion before allowing him or her to participate in an interscholastic athletic activity.</p> <p>A return-to-learn protocol governing a student’s return to the classroom following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee (not a coach) must supervise the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-learn protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</p> <p>The return-to-learn protocol governs a student’s return to the classroom after a concussion, whether or not the concussion took place while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. Guidance from Lurie Children’s Hospital</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>explains that recovery from a concussion must be an individualized process, because no two concussions are the same. See <i>Return to Learn after a Concussion: A Guide for Teachers and School Professionals</i>, Lurie Children’s Hospital. This Guide explains that a student’s full recovery depends on both cognitive and physical rest. It suggests using a multidisciplinary team to facilitate a student’s return to the classroom and provides examples of accommodations and interventions. It also stresses the importance of identifying a school staff member who will function as a case manager or concussion management leader, e.g., a school nurse, athletic trainer, or school counselor.</p>

<p>Building Principals or designees</p>	<p>Along with the Superintendent, develop and maintain school-specific <i>emergency action plan(s)</i> for interscholastic athletic activities to address serious injuries and acute medical conditions that may cause a student’s condition to deteriorate rapidly; present the plan(s) to the Superintendent who will present it/them to the Board for approval. 105 ILCS 22-80(i).</p> <p>A template is available on the IHSA website under Emergency Action Plan (EAP) Resources, at: www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx.</p> <p>Require coaches and assistant coaches, trainers, and other staff members who are responsible for student athletes to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review and abide by the IHSA protocols, polices, and by-laws regarding concussions and head injuries, at: www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/StakeholderResponsibilities.aspx. 2. Provide information to student athletes and their parents/guardians each school year about concussions and otherwise perform all duties identified by law or described in this procedure. <p>School districts must include information about concussions in the student athlete agreement, contract, code, or written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian are required to sign before participating in a practice or interscholastic competition. IHSA drafted a sample <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i>, which is included within the <i>IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement & Consent Form</i> at: ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx. It has been incorporated into 7:300-E1, <i>Agreement to Participate</i>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Distribute the IDPH concussion brochure, if available, to any student or the parent/guardian of a student who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. 20 ILCS 2310/2310-307. <p>Maintain appropriate school student records for student athletes.</p> <p>Although a <i>concussion policy acknowledgment</i> is no longer required, an ISBE rule defines <i>health-related information</i> to include a <i>concussion policy acknowledgment</i>. 23 Ill.Admin.Code</p>
---	--

Actor	Action
	<p>§375.10. The acknowledgment must be kept with the student’s school student records as a temporary record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40.</p> <p>All written information concerning an injury to a student athlete, including without limitation, a return-to-play clearance, must be kept with the student’s school student records as a temporary record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.10 and 375.40. An ISBE rule defines <i>health-related information</i> to include “other health-related information that is relevant to school participation (e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports).” 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.</p>
<p>Each student participant in an interscholastic athletic activity and his or her parent/guardian</p>	<p>Each school year, sign a concussion information receipt form before participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(e).</p> <p><i>Interscholastic athletic activity</i> is defined on the first page of this procedure. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).</p> <p>The form must be approved by IHSA. See ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement/ConcussionResources.aspx, generally and specifically IHSA Concussion Protocols and IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement & Consent Form (Concussion, PES, Asthma Medication).</p> <p>Annually view IHSA’s video about concussions (applicable to only high school student athletes). 105 ILCS 25/1.15(e).</p> <p>Become knowledgeable about the concussion symptoms and ask questions of any athletic staff member.</p> <p>Inform the coach or other supervisor about any trauma to the student’s head and/or any symptoms of a concussion or confirmed concussion regardless of where and when it occurred.</p> <p>Follow the District’s return-to-play and/or return-to-learn protocol(s), as applicable, whenever the student suffers a concussion.</p>
<p>Coaches or Assistant Coaches (whether volunteer or a District employee) of <i>interscholastic athletic activities</i>;</p> <p>Nurses and Physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team;</p> <p>Athletic Trainers; and</p> <p>Game Officials of <i>interscholastic athletic</i></p>	<p>Complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(h).</p> <p><i>Interscholastic athletic activity</i> is defined on the first page of this procedure. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(b).</p> <p>Individuals covered by this training mandate must initially have completed the training prior to serving on the Concussion Oversight Team and at least once every two years (or if not on the Team, at least once every two years).. See the footnotes in policy 5:100, <i>Staff Development Program</i>.</p> <p>Complete IHSA’s online concussion certification program (required only of high school coaching personnel including, without limitation, athletic directors). 105 ILCS 25/1.15</p>

Actor	Action
Activities	Learn concussion symptoms and danger signs. See www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_concussion_information_sheet.pdf .
Coaches and Assistant Coaches of interscholastic athletic activities Athletic Trainers Other staff members who are responsible for student athletes	<p>Each school year, have student athletes and their parents/guardians, or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student, sign a form “that acknowledges receiving and reading written information that explains concussion prevention, symptoms, treatment, and oversight and that includes guidelines for safely resuming participation in an athletic activity following a concussion.” The form must be approved by IHSA. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(e).</p> <p>Each school year, inform student athletes and their parents/guardians about concussions and head injuries by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Giving them a copy of the IHSA’s <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i> at the time they sign exhibit 7:300-E1, <i>Agreement to Participate</i>, or other agreement, contract, code, or written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian are required to sign before the student is allowed to participate in a practice or interscholastic competition. The <i>Concussion Information Sheet</i>, is included within the <i>IHSA Sports Medicine Acknowledgement & Consent Form</i> at: www.ihsa.org/Resources/DownloadCenter.aspx. 2. Using educational material provided by IHSA to educate student athletes and parents/guardians about the nature and risk of concussions and head injuries, including the risks inherent in continuing to play after a concussion or head injury. See www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx. The Center for Disease Control and Prevention offers free printed educational materials on concussions that can be ordered or downloaded and distributed to parents, students, and coaches. See www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html. <p>Remove a student from an interscholastic athletic practice or competition immediately if any of the following individuals believes that the student sustained a concussion during the practice and/or competition: a coach, a physician, a game official, an athletic trainer, the student’s parent/guardian, the student, or any other person deemed appropriate under the return-to-play protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(f).</p> <p>Comply with the IHSA concussion management guidelines, including its <i>Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for Concussion</i>, which includes its <i>Return to Play (RTP) Policy</i>, at: www.ihsa.org/documents/sportsmedicine/ihsa_protocols_for_nfhs_concussion_playing_rule.pdf. These guidelines, in summary, require that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion (e.g., loss of consciousness,

Actor	Action
	<p>headache, dizziness, confusion, or balance problems) in a practice or game shall be removed from participation or competition at that time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. A student athlete who has been removed from an interscholastic contest for a possible concussion or head injury may not return to that contest unless cleared to do so by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois or a certified athletic trainer. 3. If not cleared to return to that contest, a student athlete may not return to play or practice until the student athlete has provided his or her school with written clearance from a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, advanced practice registered nurse, physician assistant or a certified athletic trainer working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, and has completed the return-to-play protocol in compliance with the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act, 105 ILCS 5/22-80. <p>Inform the student athlete’s parent/guardian about a possible concussion and give the parent/guardian a fact sheet on concussion, available at: www.ihsa.org/Resources/SportsMedicine/ConcussionManagement.aspx.</p> <p>Allow a student who was removed from interscholastic athletic practice or competition to return only after all statutory prerequisites are completed, including without limitation, completing the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols developed by the Concussion Oversight Team. An athletic team coach or assistant coach may not authorize a student’s return-to-play or return-to-learn. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(g).</p> <p>Most students with a concussion will not need a formal 504 plan or individualized education program; contact the Board Attorney whenever one is requested or the student’s symptoms are</p>
Athletic trainers	<p>Complete a monthly report on student-athletes who have sustained a concussion during: 1) a school-sponsored activity overseen by the athletic trainer; or 2) a school-sponsored event of which the athletic director is made aware. Do not identify student names in the monthly report. 105 ILCS 25/1.20.</p> <p>Submit this monthly report to the interscholastic athletic organization to which the school belongs.</p>

First Reading: March 13, 2017
Second Reading: April 10, 2017
Adopted: April 10, 2017
Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications

A student or group of students seeking to distribute more than 10 copies of the same material on one or more days to students must comply with the following guidelines:

1. The student(s) must notify the Building Principal of the intent to distribute, in writing, at least 24 hours before distributing the material. No prior approval of the material is required.
2. The material may be distributed at times and locations selected by the Building Principal, such as, before the beginning or ending of classes at a central location inside the building.
3. The Building Principal may impose additional requirements whenever necessary to prevent disruption, congestion, or the perception that the material is school-endorsed.
4. Distribution must be done in an orderly and peaceful manner, and may not be coercive.
5. The distribution must be conducted in a manner that does not cause additional work for school personnel. Students who distribute material are responsible for cleaning up any materials left on school grounds.
6. Students must not distribute material that:
 - a. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
 - b. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to, material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
 - c. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to the students' maturity level, including but not limited to, material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
 - d. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use; or
 - e. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or
 - f. Incites students to violate any Board policy.
7. A student may use School Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, to resolve a complaint.
8. Whenever these guidelines require written notification, the appropriate administrator may assist the student in preparing such notification.

A student or group of students seeking to distribute 10 or fewer copies of the same publication on one or more days to students must distribute such material at times and places and in a manner that will not cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities and in compliance with paragraphs 4, 5, 6, and 7.

LEGAL REF.: Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 108 S.Ct. 562 (1988).

Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969)

First Reading:	January 11, 2011	112	Second Reading:	January 25, 2011
Adopted:	January 25, 2011		Reviewed:	May 13, 2014

Students

Administrative Procedure - School Student Records

This procedure implements policy 7:340, *Student Records*. It contains a **Table of Contents** and lettered **Sections**.

Table of Contents

- A. Legal Citations and Definitions
- B. School Student Records Defined
- C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian
- D. Official Records Custodians
- E. Maintenance of School Student Records
- F. Retention and Destruction of School Student Records
- G. Social Security Numbers
- H. Access to School Student Records
- I. Record of Release
- J. Orders of Protection
- K. Parenting Plans
- L. Transmission of Records for Transfer Students
- M. Directory Information
- N. Student Record Challenges

Sections

A. Legal Citations and Definitions

The legal requirements contained in this procedure are followed by a citation to the controlling rule and/or statute. Citations in parenthesis indicate the location of a named law. For additional clarification regarding a requirement, the cited law should be reviewed.

Definitions are found in the Ill. School Student Records Act and the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) rules. 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. For easy reference, some definitions are reprinted in this procedure.

The release of confidential information given by a student to a therapist, e.g., school counselor or psychologist, is not included in these procedures but is governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act (MHDDCA). 740 ILCS 110/.

B. School Student Records Defined

School Student Record means any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be individually identified that is maintained by a school or at its direction or by an employee of a school, regardless of how or where the information is stored. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).

Special Education Records means school records that relate to identification, evaluation, or placement of, or the provision of a free and appropriate public education to, students with disabilities under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 *et seq.*) and Article 14 of the School Code. These records include the report of the multidisciplinary staffing conference on which placement or nonplacement was based and all records and audio recordings in any format relating to special education placement hearings and appeals. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

A school student record does not include any of the following:

1. Writings or other recorded information kept in a school staff member's sole possession that is destroyed not later than the student's graduation or permanent withdrawal, and is not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute teacher. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).
2. Information maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).

3. Video or other electronic recordings created and maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school or for security or safety reasons or purposes, provided the information was created at least in part for law enforcement or security or safety reasons or purposes. This includes, without limitation, electronic recordings made on school buses, as defined in the exemption from the criminal offense of eavesdropping in 720 ILCS 5/14-3. The content of these recordings may become part of a school student record to the extent school officials create, use, and maintain this content, or it becomes available to them by law enforcement officials for disciplinary or special education purposes regarding a particular student. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. **Note:** For districts and schools that do not have a designated law enforcement unit, consult the Board Attorney regarding designating an employee to serve as the *law enforcement unit* in order to maintain the security camera and determine the appropriate circumstances in which the school would disclose recorded images.
4. Any information, either written or oral, received from law enforcement officials pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/22-20 concerning a student less than the age of 17 years who has been arrested or taken into custody. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian

All rights and privileges concerning school student records that are accorded to parents/guardians become exclusively those of the student when the student reaches 18 years of age, graduates from high school, marries, or enters military service, whichever occurs first. 105 ILCS 10/2(g). Such students are called *eligible students* in this procedure.

D. Official Records Custodians

Each Building Principal is designated the Official Records Custodian for his or her respective school and has the duties, without limitation, listed below.

1. Is responsible for the maintenance, care, and security of all school student records, whether or not the records are in his or her personal custody or control, and shall take all reasonable measures to protect school student records through administrative, technical, and security safeguards against risks, such as unauthorized access, release, or use. 105 ILCS 10/4(a) and (b); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(g).
2. Reviews student temporary records at least every four years, or upon a student's change in attendance centers, whichever occurs first, to verify entries and correct inaccurate information. The records review is required in any given school year at the time a student first changes attendance centers within the District, but it does not need to be conducted if the student enrolls in a different attendance center later in that same school year. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(b).
3. When notified by the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS), purges DCFS's final finding report from the student's record and returns the report to DCFS. If a school has transferred the report to another school as part of the transfer of the student's records, the sending school shall forward a copy of the DCFS's request to the receiving school. 325 ILCS 5/8.6.
4. Manages requests to access school student records.
5. Transfers a certified copy of the records of students transferring to another school and retains the original records.
6. Provides all required notices to parents/guardians and students, including without limitation, each of the following:
 - a. Upon initial enrollment or transfer to the school, notification of rights concerning school student records; the notification may be delivered by any means likely to reach parents, including direct mail or email, delivery by the student to the parent, or incorporation into a student handbook. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.30.
 - b. Annual notification of information that is considered to be *directory information* and of the procedures to be used by parents/guardians to request that specific information not be released. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80.
 - c. Notification to secondary students and their parents/guardians that they may opt out of the disclosure of students' names, addresses, and telephone listings to military recruiters

and institutions of higher learning by submitting a written request that such information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian. 20 U.S.C. §7908.

- d. Notification of their right to a hearing to challenge any entry in the school student records (except for academic grades) and Official Records Custodian's name and contact information. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.90.
 - e. Upon a student's graduation, transfer, or permanent withdrawal, notification of the destruction schedule for the student's permanent and temporary school student records and of their right to request a copy through: (1) the school's parent or student handbook, (2) publication in a newspaper published in the district or, if no newspaper is published in the district, in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, (3) U.S. mail delivered to the last known address of the parent/guardian or student, or (4) other means provided notice is confirmed to have been received, e.g., hand delivery, return receipt, or read receipt email. 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).
7. Takes all action necessary to assure that school personnel are informed of the provisions of the School Student Records Act. 105 ILCS 10/3(c).
 8. Performs all actions required of the District described in this procedure and the laws governing school student records.

The Building Principal may delegate any of these duties to an appropriate staff member but shall remain responsible for the duty's execution.

E. Maintenance of School Student Records 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

The District maintains two types of school records for each student: a *permanent* record and a *temporary* record.

The *student permanent record* shall consist of the following:

1. Basic identifying information, including the student's name and address, birth date and place, gender, and the names and addresses of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Evidence required by the Missing Children's Records Act. 325 ILCS 50/5(b)(1).
3. Academic transcripts, including: grades, graduation date, and grade level achieved; as applicable, and if allowed by District policy, scores received on college entrance examinations if that inclusion is requested in writing by an eligible student or the student's parent/guardian; the unique student identifier assigned and used by ISBE's Student Information System (23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.75); as applicable, designation of an Advanced Placement computer science course as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for purposes of meeting State graduation requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27-22; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Seal of Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.157 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.442; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Commendation Toward Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.442(c); and as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the Global Scholar Certification, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.167 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.443.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record, defined by ISBE rule as "medical documentation necessary for enrollment and proof of having certain examinations, as may be required under Section 27-8.1 of the School Code."
6. Record of release of permanent record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
7. Scores received on all State assessment tests administered at the high school level (that is, grades 9 through 12). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5.

ISBE rule provides that if not maintained in the temporary record, the *permanent record* may include:

1. Honors and awards received.
2. Information concerning participation in school-sponsored activities or athletics, or offices held in school-sponsored organizations.

No other information shall be placed in the permanent record.

The *student temporary record* contains all information not required to be kept in the student permanent record and must include:

1. Record of release of temporary record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
2. Scores received on the State assessment tests administered in the elementary grade levels (that is, kindergarten through grade 8).
3. Completed home language survey. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15(d).
4. Information regarding serious disciplinary infractions (that is, those involving drugs, weapons, or bodily harm to another) that resulted in expulsion, suspension, or the imposition of punishment or sanction.
5. Any final finding report received from a Child Protective Service Unit provided to the school under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act; no report other than what is required under Section 8.6 of that Act (325 ILCS 5/8.6) shall be placed in the student record. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(f).
6. Health-related information, defined by ISBE rule as “current documentation of a student’s health information, not otherwise governed by the MHDDCA or other privacy laws, which includes identifying information, health history, results of mandated testing and screenings, medication dispensation records and logs, e.g., glucose readings, long-term medications administered during school hours, documentation regarding a student athlete’s and his or her parents’ acknowledgment of the District’s concussion policy adopted pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.53, and other health-related information that is relevant to school participation, e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports.
7. Accident report, defined by ISBE rule as “documentation of any reportable student accident that results in an injury to a student, occurring on the way to or from school or on school grounds, at a school athletic event or when a student is participating in a school program or school-sponsored activity or on a school bus and that is severe enough to cause the student not to be in attendance for one-half day or more or requires medical treatment other than first aid. The accident report shall include identifying information, nature of injury, days lost, cause of injury, location of accident, medical treatment given to the student at the time of the accident, or whether the school nurse has referred the student for a medical evaluation, regardless of whether the parent, guardian or student (if 18 years or older) or an unaccompanied homeless youth ... has followed through on that request.”
8. Any documentation of a student’s transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(e).
9. Completed course substitution form for any student who, when under the age of 18, is enrolled in vocational and technical course as a substitute for a high school or graduation requirement. 105 ILCS 10/4; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.445.
10. Information contained in related service logs maintained by the District for a student with an individualized education program under 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02f(d). 105 ILCS 10/2(f), amended by P.A. 101-515.

The *temporary record* may also consist of:

1. Family background information
2. Intelligence test scores, group and individual
3. Aptitude test scores
4. Reports of psychological evaluations, including information on intelligence, personality, and academic information obtained through test administration, observation, or interviews
5. Elementary and secondary achievement level test results
6. Participation in extracurricular activities, including any offices held in school-sponsored clubs or organizations
7. Honors and awards received

8. Teacher anecdotal records
9. Other disciplinary information
10. Special education records
11. Records associated with plans developed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §701 *et seq.*)
12. Verified reports or information from non-educational persons, agencies, or organizations of clear relevance to the student's education

F. Retention and Destruction of School Student Records

The permanent record is maintained for at least 60 years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. 105 ILCS 10/4(e). The temporary record is maintained for at least five years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. 105 ILCS 10/4(f). Individuals adding information to a student's temporary record must include their name, signature, and position and the date the information was added. 105 ILCS 10/4(d). Temporary records that may be of assistance to a student with a disability who graduates or permanently withdraws, may, after five years, be transferred to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or to the eligible student. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(d). Be sure to provide notice pursuant to 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20, as noted in D(6)(e), above.

G. Social Security Numbers

School officials, with limited exceptions, may not require students or their parents/guardians to provide social security numbers. 5 ILCS 179/, Identity Protection Act. The collection and retention of social security numbers shall be in accordance with Board policy 4:15, *Identity Protection*.

H. Access to School Student Records

The phrase "access to a school student record" means any release or disclosure of information from a student's school record, whether or not any record is copied, and should be broadly interpreted. Access in all cases is limited to the designated portion of the record to which the consent or statutory authority applies.

Neither the District nor any of its employees shall release, disclose, or grant access to information found in any school student record except under the conditions set forth in the Ill. School Student Records Act. 105 ILCS 10/6. Absent a court order, school officials do not provide educational records to the Immigration Customs Enforcement.

The Building Principal shall grant access to school student records as detailed below. The Building Principal shall consult with the Superintendent and, if authorized, the Board Attorney concerning any questions.

Access to Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student

1. A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, or designee, are entitled to inspect and copy information in the student's school record; a student less than 18 years old may inspect or copy information in his or her permanent school record. 105 ILCS 10/5. A request to inspect or copy school student records shall be made in writing and directed to the Building Principal. Access to the records shall be granted within 10 business days after the receipt of such a request. 105 ILCS 10/5(c), amended by P.A. 100-532. The District may extend this timeline by up to five additional business days if one or more of these six reasons applies:
 - a. The requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;
 - b. The request required the collection of a substantial number of specified records;
 - c. The request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;
 - d. The requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;
 - e. The request for records cannot be complied with by the school district within the time limits prescribed by subsection (c) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the school district; or

- f. There is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or school district among two or more components of a public body or school district having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.

105 ILCS 10/5(c-5), amended by P.A. 100-532.

The District and the person making the request may also agree in writing to extend the timeline for response. Id. The response to an access request for a special education student's records shall include those school student records located in the special education office.

2. The parent(s)/guardian(s) or the District may request a qualified professional to be present to interpret the student's records. 105 ILCS 10/5(b). If the District makes the request, it is responsible for securing and bearing the cost of the professional's presence.
3. Unless the District has actual notice of a court order or a notice of a *parenting plan* under the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, indicating otherwise:
 - a. Divorced or separated parents/guardians with and without *parental responsibility* (formerly custody) are both permitted to inspect and copy the student's school student records. 750 ILCS 5/602.11.
 - b. The Building Principal shall send copies of the documents listed below to both divorced or separated parents/guardians at either's request. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.8.
 - 1) Academic progress reports or records
 - 2) Emotional and physical health reports
 - 3) Notices of school-initiated parent-teacher conferences
 - 4) School calendar regarding the student
 - 5) Notices about open houses, graduations, and other major school-sponsored events including student-parent/guardian interaction
4. The school will deny access to a student's school records to a parent against whom an *order of protection* (OP) was issued if the OP prohibits the parent from inspecting or obtaining such records pursuant to the Domestic Violence Act of 1986 or the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. See the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act, 750 ILCS 5/602.11(a), and 750 ILCS 60/214(b)(15), and 222(f). Also see **Orders of Protection**, below.
5. Parent(s)/guardian(s) or the student shall not be granted access to confidential letters and recommendations concerning the admission to a post-secondary educational institution, applications for employment or the receipt of an honor or award which were placed in the records prior to 1-1-75, provided such letters and statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they were specifically intended. Access shall not be granted to such letters and statements entered into the record at any time if the student has waived his or her right of access after being advised of his or her right to obtain the names of all persons making such confidential letters and statements. 105 ILCS 10/5(e).

Access With Consent of Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student

1. Access will be granted to any person possessing a written, dated consent, signed by the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, stating to whom the records may be released, the information or record to be released, and the reason for the release. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(8); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(e). Whenever the District requests the consent to release records, the Building Principal shall inform the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student in writing of the right to inspect, copy, and challenge their contents and to limit such consent to designated portions of the records. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(8).
2. Access to any record that is protected by the MHDDCA, specifically that of a therapist, social worker, psychologist, nurse, agency, or hospital that was made in the course of providing mental health or developmental disabilities services to a student, will be granted according to the consent requirements contained in MHDDCA, 740 ILCS 110/4 and 5.

Access Without Notification to or Consent of Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student

1. District employees or officials of the ISBE will be granted access, without parental/guardian consent or notification, when a current, demonstrable, educational or administrative need is shown. Access in such cases is limited to the satisfaction of that need. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(2). Individual board members do not have a right to see student records merely by virtue of their office unless they have a current demonstrable educational or administrative interest in the student and seeing his or her record(s) would be in furtherance of the interest. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(2).
2. Access will be granted, without parental/guardian consent or notification, to the official records custodian of another school within Illinois or an official with similar responsibilities of a school outside Illinois, in which the student has enrolled, or intends to enroll, upon the request of such official or student. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(3).
3. Access will be granted, without parental/guardian consent or notification, to any person for the purpose of research, statistical reporting, or planning, provided that no student or parent/guardian can be identified from the information released, and the person to whom the information is released signs an affidavit agreeing to comply with all applicable statutes and rules pertaining to school student records. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(4).
4. The District will comply with an *ex parte* court order requiring it to permit the U.S. Attorney General or designee to have access to a student's school records without notice to or the consent of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s). 20 U.S.C. §1232(g)(j), as added by the Sec. 507 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act of 2001. An *ex parte* order is an order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction without notice to an adverse party.
5. A Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program (SHOCAP) committee member will be granted access, but only to the extent that the release, transfer, disclosure, or dissemination is consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(10) allows disclosure to SHOCAP committee members who are "state and local officials and authorities" as those terms are used in FERPA. This federal law does not define "state and local officials and authorities;" rather, it limits when disclosure may be made to such officials and authorities.
6. Juvenile authorities will be granted access when necessary for the discharge of their official duties upon their request before the student's adjudication, provided they certify in writing that the information will not be disclosed to any other party except as provided under law or order of court. *Juvenile authorities* means: (a) a circuit court judge and court staff members designated by the judge; (b) parties to the proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and their attorneys; (c) probation officers and court appointed advocates for the juvenile authorized by the judge hearing the case; (d) any individual, public or private agency having court-ordered custody of the child; (e) any individual, public or private agency providing education, medical or mental health service to the child when the requested information is needed to determine the appropriate service or treatment for the minor; (f) any potential placement provider when such release is authorized by the court to determine the appropriateness of the potential placement; (g) law enforcement officers and prosecutors; (h) adult and juvenile prisoner review boards; (i) authorized military personnel; and (j) individuals authorized by court. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(6.5).
7. Military recruiters and institutions of higher learning will be granted access to secondary students' names, addresses, and telephone listings, unless the student's parent/guardian submits a written request that such information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian or eligible student. Only this written consent process may be used, no other processes, such as an opt-in process, etc., may be used. Military recruiters and institutions of higher learning have access to students' names, addresses, and phone numbers even if the District does not release directory information. 20 U.S.C. §7908. For more information, see 7:340-AP1, E3, *Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information*; 7:340-AP1, E4, *Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiters Access to Students and Student Information*; ISBE Military Recruitment Access Reminder, announced in State Superintendent Smith's *Weekly Message*, 11-27-18, at: www.isbe.net/Documents/Military-Access-Reminder.pdf. The requirements in this

paragraph apply only if the District receives funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Id.

Access Without Consent of, but With Notification to, Parent/Guardian or Eligible Student

1. Access will be granted pursuant to a court order, provided that the parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be given prompt written notice of such order's terms, the nature and substance of the information proposed to be released, and an opportunity to inspect and copy such records and to challenge their contents. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(5). Parents of students who are named in a court order or parenting plan shall be deemed to have received the required written notice. The Building Principal shall respond to the order no earlier than five school days after its receipt in order to afford parents/guardians the opportunity to review, inspect, and challenge the records if the parents choose to do so. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(d).

For the purposes of these procedures, a court order is a document signed by a judge. A subpoena signed by a court clerk, an attorney, or an administrative agency official shall not be considered a court order unless signed by a judge. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(a).

2. Information may be released without parental consent, in connection with an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, to appropriate persons if the knowledge of the requested information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals. The Building Principal shall make this decision taking into consideration the seriousness of the threat, the need for such records to meet the emergency, whether the persons to whom such records are released are in a position to deal with the emergency, and the extent to which time is of the essence in dealing with the emergency. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(7); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.60. The Building Principal shall notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, no later than the next school day after the date that the information is released, of the date of the release, the person, agency or organization to whom the release was made, and the purpose of the release.
3. The District will grant access as specifically required by federal or State statute, provided the individual complies with the requirements in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70(b). 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(6). Prior to granting access, the Building Principal shall provide prompt written notice to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student of this intended action. 105 ILCS 10/6(b); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.70. This notification shall include a statement concerning the nature and substance of the records to be released and the right to inspect, copy, and challenge the contents. If the release relates to more than 25 students, a notice published in the newspaper is sufficient.

The District charges \$.35 per page for copying information from a student's records. No parent/guardian or student shall be precluded from copying information because of financial hardship. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.50. **Note:** The ISBE rule allows a school to "charge the actual cost for providing a copy of school student records or any portion of such records to parents and students upon request for such copies, provided that such costs shall not exceed \$.35 per page." 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.50.

I. Record of Release

Except as provided below, a record of all releases of information from school student records (including all instances of access granted whether or not records were copied) shall be kept and maintained as part of such records. 105 ILCS 10/6(c). This record shall be maintained for the life of the school student record and shall be accessible only to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student, Building Principal, or other authorized person. The record of release shall include each of the following:

1. The nature and substance of the information released;
2. The name and signature of the official records custodian releasing such information;
3. The name and capacity of the requesting person and the purpose for the request;
4. The date of release; and
5. A copy of any consent to a release.

No record of a disclosure is maintained when records are disclosed according to the terms of an *ex parte* court order. 20 U.S.C. §1232(g)(j)(4).

J. Orders of Protection

Upon receipt of a court OP that prohibits a Respondent's access to records, the Building Principal shall file it in the temporary record of a student who is the *protected person* under the OP. No information or records shall be released to the Respondent named in the OP. 750 ILCS 60/222(f).

K. Parenting Plans

Upon receipt of a parenting plan under the Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act (750 ILCS 5/), the Building Principal shall file it in the temporary record of a student who is the subject of the parenting plan.

L. Transmission of Records for Transfer Students 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(3); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§375.70 and 375.75.

The Building Principal shall:

1. Upon the student's request or that of the official records custodian of another school in which the student has enrolled or intends to enroll, transfer a certified copy of the student's record (that is, the student's permanent and temporary record) to the official records custodian of the appropriate school and retain the original records. See policy 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*.
2. Determine if the school or special education office has any record that is protected by the MHDDCA concerning the transferring student, specifically a record or report made by a therapist, social worker, psychologist, nurse, agency, or hospital that was made in the course of providing mental health or developmental disabilities services. If so, ask the appropriate person as identified in 740 ILCS 110/4 whether to send the record protected by MHDDCA to the new school and, if yes, obtain a written consent for disclosure as provided in 740 ILCS 110/5.

This requirement does not apply to special education records and reports that are related to the identification, evaluation, or placement of, or the provision of a free and appropriate public education to, students with disabilities. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

3. Provide the parent/guardian or eligible student prior written notice of the nature and substance of the information to be transferred and opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge it. If the parent's/guardian's address is unknown, notice may be served upon the official records custodian of the requesting school for transmittal to the parent/guardian. This service is deemed conclusive, and 10 calendar days after this service, if the parents/guardians make no objection, the records may be transferred to the requesting school.
4. Destroy any biometric information collected and do not transfer it to another school district.
5. Retain the original records in accordance with the requirements of 105 ILCS 10/4.
6. Maintain any documentation of the student's transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred, in that student's temporary record.

If the student has unpaid fines, fees, or tuition charged pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a and is transferring to a public school located in Illinois or any other state, the Building Principal shall: 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.75(i)

1. Transfer the student's *unofficial record of student grades* in lieu of the student's official transcript of scholastic records. The *unofficial record of student grades* means written information relative to the grade levels and subjects in which a student was enrolled and the record of academic grades achieved by that student prior to transfer. These records shall also include the school's name and address, the student's name, the name and title of the school official transmitting the records, and the transmittal date.
2. Within 10 calendar days after the student has paid all of his or her unpaid fines or fees and at this District's own expense, forward the student's official transcript of scholastic records to the student's new school.

The Principal shall include the following information with the transferred records if the student is transferring to another public school located in Illinois or any other state and at the time of the transfer is currently serving a term of suspension or expulsion for any reason: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 23 Ill.Admin.Code 375.75(j).

1. The date and duration of the period of any current suspension or expulsion; and

2. Whether the suspension or expulsion is for: (a) knowingly possessing in a school building or on school grounds a weapon as defined in the Gun Free Schools Act (20 U.S.C. §7961 et seq.); (b) knowingly possessing, selling, or delivering in a school building or on school grounds a controlled substance or cannabis; or (c) battering a school staff member.

M. Directory Information 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80

The School may release certain directory information regarding students, except that a student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may prohibit the release of the student's directory information. Directory information is limited to:

1. Name
2. Address
3. Grade level
4. Birth date and place
5. Parent(s)/guardian(s)' names, addresses, electronic mail addresses, and telephone numbers
6. Photographs, videos, or digital images used for informational or news-related purposes (whether by a media outlet or by the school) of a student participating in school or school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics that have appeared in school publications, such as yearbooks, newspapers, or sporting or fine arts programs
7. Academic awards, degrees, and honors
8. Information in relation to school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics
9. Major field of study
10. Period of attendance in school

No photograph highlighting individual faces shall be used for commercial purposes, including solicitation, advertising, promotion, or fundraising, without the prior, specific, dated, and written consent of the parent or eligible student (see 765 ILCS 1075/30). 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80. The following shall not be designated as directory information: (a) an image on a school security video, or (b) student social security number or student identification or unique student identifier. Id.

The notification to parents/guardians and students concerning school student records will inform them of their right to object to the release of directory information. See 7:340-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records*.

N. Student Record Challenges

Parents/guardians have the right to a hearing to challenge the accuracy, relevancy, or propriety of any entry in their student's school records, exclusive of academic grades and references to expulsions or out-of-school suspensions, if the challenge is made at the time the student's school student records are forwarded to another school to which the student is transferring. 105 ILCS 10/7; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.90. A request for a hearing should be submitted to the Superintendent and shall contain notice of the specific entry or entries to be challenged and the basis of the challenge. The following procedures apply to a challenge: Id.

1. The Superintendent or designee will invite the parent(s)/guardian(s) to an initial informal conference, within 15 school days of receipt of the request for a hearing.
2. If the challenge is not resolved by the informal conference, formal procedures shall be initiated. The Superintendent will appoint a hearing officer, who is not employed in the attendance center in which the student is enrolled.
3. The hearing officer will conduct a hearing within a reasonable time, but no later than 15 days after the informal conference, unless an extension of time is agreed upon by the parent(s)/guardian(s) and school officials. The hearing officer shall notify parents and school officials of the time and place of the hearing.
4. At the hearing each party shall have the right to:
 - a. Present evidence and to call witnesses;
 - b. Cross-examine witnesses;
 - c. Counsel; 122
 - d. A written statement of any decision and the reasons therefore; and

- e. Appeal an adverse decision to an administrative tribunal or official to be established or designated by the State Board.
5. A verbatim record of the hearing shall be made by a tape recorder or a court reporter. A typewritten transcript may be prepared by either party in the event of an appeal of the hearing officer's decision. However, a typewritten transcript is not required in an appeal.
6. The written decision of the hearing officer shall, no later than ten school days after the conclusion of the hearing, be transmitted to the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the School District. It shall be based solely on the information presented at the hearing and shall be one of the following:
 - a. To retain the challenged contents of the school student record;
 - b. To remove the challenged contents of the school student record; or
 - c. To change, clarify, or add to the challenged contents of the school student record.
7. Any party has the right to appeal the decision of the local hearing officer to the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center, within 20 school days after the decision is transmitted. The parent(s)/guardian(s), if they appeal, shall so inform the school and within 10 school days the school shall forward a transcript of the hearing, a copy of the record entry in question, and any other pertinent materials to the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center. The school may initiate an appeal by the same procedures.
8. The final decision of the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center may be appealed to the circuit court of the county in which the school is located.
9. The parent(s)/guardian(s) may insert a written statement of reasonable length describing their position on disputed information. The school will include a copy of the statement in any release of the information in dispute. 105 ILCS 10/7(d).

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 99.
 105 ILCS 10/2, Illinois School Student Records Act, implemented by 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375.
 740 ILCS 110/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act.
 750 ILCS 5/, Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act.

Students

Administrative Procedure - Storage and Destruction of School Student Records

This procedure should be used with 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*, which is annotated with citations to controlling statutes.

Actor	Action
<p>Superintendent or Designee</p>	<p>Develop and implement a process to systematically digitize or microfilm school student records.</p> <p>Any public record may be reproduced in a microfilm or digitized electronic format and the paper version destroyed, provided: (a) the records are reproduced on “a durable medium that accurately and legibly reproduces the original record in all details,” and “that does not permit additions, deletions, or changes to the original document images;” and (b) the Local Records Commission is notified when the original record is disposed of and also when the reproduced record is disposed of Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/7.</p> <p>See the Illinois Secretary of State’s publication, <i>Guidelines for Using Electronic Records</i> at: www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/electrecs.html.</p> <p>Develop and implement a uniform process for storing school student records to ensure that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Each student’s permanent record will be kept for 60 years after the student transfers, withdraws, or graduates. 2. Each student’s temporary record will be kept for five years after the student transfers, withdraws, or graduates. <p>Submit to the Local Records Commission a schedule for continuing authority to destroy school student records after the expiration of the applicable period.</p>
<p>Official Records Custodian for each School (usually the Building Principal)</p>	<p>Send any material for a student transferring into the District that is neither a permanent or temporary record to the parent/guardian, or student who is 18 years of age or older, with the indication that the District does not include that material in school student records.</p> <p>Store school student records according to the uniform process developed by the Superintendent or designee.</p> <p>Transfer school student records as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For a student transferring within the District, send originals of all permanent and temporary records. 2. For a student transferring to an out-of-District elementary or secondary school, follow the section in 7:340-AP1, <i>School Student Records</i>, on Transmission of Records for Transfer Students. Send a copy and retain the original of all permanent and temporary records and notify the Special Education Department of the transfer. <p>Provide a destruction schedule notice to the parents/guardians of students</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>who transferred, graduated, or withdrew, or students who are 18 years of age or older. Notice may be provided through: (1) the school's parent or student handbook, (2) publication in a newspaper published in the District or, if no newspaper is published in the district, in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, (3) U.S. mail delivered to the last known address of the parent/guardian or student, or (4) other means provided notice is confirmed to have been received, e.g., hand delivery, return receipt, or read receipt email. 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161, eff. 1-1-20. See 7:340-AP2, E1, <i>Letter Containing Schedule for Destruction of School Student Records</i>. Retain a copy for the school's record.</p> <p>Authorize and/or order the destruction of District records after ensuring that the following steps have been performed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Local Records Commission approved a schedule for continuing authority to destroy school student records after the expiration of the applicable period.
<p>Web-based Record Management Resources:</p> <p>Cook County Local Records Commission Meetings at: www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_cook_county_meeting_schedule.html.</p> <p>Cook County Local Records Commission Rules (44 Ill Admin Code Title 4500) at: www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404500sections.html.</p> <p>Downstate Local Records Commission Meetings at: www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrc_downstate_meeting_schedule.html.</p> <p>Rules of the Downstate Local Records Commission (44 Ill Admin Code Title 4000) at: www.ilga.gov/commission/jcar/admincode/044/04404000sections.html.</p> <p>Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10) at: www.ilga.gov.</p> <p>Local Records Act (50 ILCS 205) at: www.ilga.gov.</p> <p>Local Records Disposal Certificate at: www.cyberdriveillinois.com/departments/archives/records_management/lrmdisp.html.</p>	

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Second Reading: October 10, 2017

Adopted: October 10, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records

Upon the initial enrollment or transfer of a student to the school, the school must notify the student and the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) of their rights concerning school student records. This notification may be distributed by any means likely to reach parents/guardians.

The contact information for each School's Official Records Custodian follows:

This notice contains a description of your and your child's rights concerning school student records.

A *school student record* is any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be individually identified that is maintained by a school or at its direction or by a school employee, regardless of how or where the information is stored, except for certain records kept in a staff member's sole possession; records maintained by law enforcement officers working in the school; video and other electronic recordings that are created in part for law enforcement, security, or safety reasons or purposes; and electronic recordings made on school buses. The District maintains two types of school records for each student: *permanent* record and *temporary* record.

The *permanent record* includes:

1. Basic identifying information, including the student's name and address, birth date and place, gender, and the names and addresses of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Evidence required under the Missing Children's Records Act. 325 ILCS 50/5(b)(1).
3. Academic transcripts, including: grades graduation date, and grade level achieved; the unique student identifier assigned and used by the Ill. State Board of Education Student Information System (SIS); as applicable, designation of an Advanced Placement computer science course as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for purposes of meeting State graduation requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27-22; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Seal of Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.157; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Commendation Toward Biliteracy; and as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the Global Scholar Certification, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.167.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record defined by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) as "medical documentation necessary for enrollment and proof of dental examinations, as may be required under Section 27-8.1 of the School Code."
6. Record of release of permanent record information that includes each of the following:
 - g. The nature and substance of the information released;
 - h. The name and signature of the official records custodian releasing such information;
 - i. The name and capacity of the requesting person and the purpose for the request;
 - j. The date of release; and
 - k. A copy of any consent to a release.
7. Scores received on all State assessment tests administered at the high school level (that is, grades 9 through 12). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5.

If not maintained in the *temporary record*, the *permanent record* may include:

1. Honors and awards received.
2. Information concerning participation in school-sponsored activities or athletics, or offices held in school-sponsored organizations.

All information not required to be kept in the student permanent record is kept in the student *temporary record* and must include:

1. Record of release of temporary record information that includes the same information as listed above for the record of release of permanent records.
2. Scores received on the State assessment tests administered in the elementary grade levels (that is, kindergarten through grade 8).
3. Completed home language survey.
4. Information regarding serious disciplinary infractions (that is, those involving drugs, weapons, or bodily harm to another) that resulted in expulsion, suspension, or the imposition of punishment or sanction.
5. Any final finding report received from a Child Protective Service Unit provided to the school under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act; no report other than what is required under Section 8.6 of that Act (325 ILCS 5/8.6) shall be placed in the student record.
6. Health-related information, defined by the ISBE as “current documentation of a student's health information, not otherwise governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act or other privacy laws, which includes identifying information, health history, results of mandated testing and screenings, medication dispensation records and logs, e.g., glucose readings, long-term medications administered during school hours, and other health-related information that is relevant to school participation, e.g., nursing services plan, failed screenings, yearly sports physical exams, interim health histories for sports.”
7. Accident report, defined by the ISBE as “documentation of any reportable student accident that results in an injury to a student, occurring on the way to or from school or on school grounds, at a school athletic event or when a student is participating in a school program or school-sponsored activity or on a school bus and that is severe enough to cause the student not to be in attendance for one-half day or more or requires medical treatment other than first aid. The accident report shall include identifying information, nature of injury, days lost, cause of injury, location of accident, medical treatment given to the student at the time of the accident, or whether the school nurse has referred the student for a medical evaluation, regardless of whether the parent, guardian or student (if 18 years or older) or an unaccompanied homeless youth ... has followed through on that request.”
8. Any documentation of a student's transfer, including records indicating the school or school district to which the student transferred.
9. Completed course substitution form for any student who, when under the age of 18, is enrolled in vocational and technical course as a substitute for a high school or graduation requirement.
10. Information contained in related service logs maintained by the District for a student with an individualized education program under 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02f(d).

The temporary record may include:

1. Family background information
2. Intelligence test scores, group and individual
3. Aptitude test scores
4. Reports of psychological evaluations, including information on intelligence, personality and academic information obtained through test administration, observation, or interviews
5. Elementary and secondary achievement level test results

6. Participation in extracurricular activities, including any offices held in school-sponsored clubs or organizations
7. Honors and awards received
8. Teacher anecdotal records
9. Other disciplinary information
10. Special education records
11. Records associated with plans developed under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
12. Verified reports or information from non-educational persons, agencies, or organizations of clear relevance to the student's education

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Ill. School Student Records Act (ISSRA) afford parents/guardians and students over 18 years of age (*eligible students*) certain rights with respect to the student's school records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and copy the student's education records within 10 business days after the date the District receives a request for access.

The degree of access a student has to his or her records depends on the student's age. Students less than 18 years of age have the right to inspect and copy only their permanent record. Students 18 years of age or older have access and copy rights to both permanent and temporary records. Parents/guardians or students should submit to the Building Principal (or appropriate school official) a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The Principal will make arrangements for access and notify the parent(s)/guardian(s) or student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. The District may extend the response timeline to 15 business days in accordance with ISSRA. The District charges \$.35 per page for copying but no one will be denied their right to copies of their records for inability to pay this cost.

These rights are denied to any person against whom an order of protection has been entered concerning a student. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.3c and 10/5a; 750 ILCS 60/214(b)(15).

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student believes are inaccurate, irrelevant, or improper.

Parents/guardians or eligible students may ask the District to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate, irrelevant, or improper. They should write the Building Principal or the Official Records Custodian, clearly identify the record they want changed, and specify the reason.

If the District decides not to amend the record as requested by the parents/guardians or eligible student, the District will notify the parents/guardians or eligible student of the decision and advise him or her of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to permit disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that the FERPA or ISSRA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Disclosure without consent is permitted to school officials with legitimate educational or administrative interests. A school official is a person employed by the District as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a person serving on the School Board; a person or company with whom the District has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or any parent(s)/guardian(s) or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. Individual board members do not have a right to see student records merely by virtue of their office unless they have a current demonstrable educational or administrative interest in the student and seeing his or her record(s) would be in furtherance of the interest.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Upon request, the District discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student has enrolled or intends to enroll, as well as to any person as specifically required by State or federal law. Before information is released to these individuals, the parents/guardians will receive prior written notice of the nature and substance of the information, and an opportunity to inspect, copy, and challenge such records.

When a challenge is made at the time the student's records are being forwarded to another school to which the student is transferring, there is no right to challenge: (1) academic grades, or (2) references to expulsions or out-of-school suspensions.

Disclosure is also permitted without consent to: any person for research, statistical reporting or planning, provided that no student or parent(s)/guardian(s) can be identified; any person named in a court order; appropriate persons if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons; and juvenile authorities when necessary for the discharge of their official duties who request information before adjudication of the student.

4. The right to a copy of any school student record proposed to be destroyed or deleted.

The permanent record is maintained for at least 60 years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. The temporary record is maintained for at least five years after the student transfers, graduates, or permanently withdraws. Temporary records that may be of assistance to a student with a disability who graduates or permanently withdraws, may, after five years, be transferred to the parent(s)/guardian(s) or to the student, if the student has succeeded to the rights of the parent(s)/guardian(s). Student temporary records are reviewed every four years or upon a student's change in attendance centers, whichever occurs first.

5. The right to prohibit the release of directory information concerning the parent's/guardian's child.

Throughout the school year, the District may release directory information regarding its students, limited to:

- Name
- Address
- Grade level
- Birth date and place
- Parent(s)/guardian(s)' names, addresses, electronic mail addresses, and telephone numbers
- Photographs, videos, or digital images used for informational or news-related purposes (whether by a media outlet or by the school) of a student participating in school or school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics that have appeared in school publications, such as yearbooks, newspapers, or sporting or fine arts programs
- Academic awards, degrees, and honors
- Information in relation to school-sponsored activities, organizations, and athletics
- Major field of study
- Period of attendance in school

Any parent/guardian or eligible student may prohibit the release of any or all of the above information by delivering a written objection to the Building Principal within 30 days of the date of this notice. No directory information will be released within this time period, unless the parent/guardian or eligible student is specifically informed otherwise.

No photograph highlighting individual faces is allowed for commercial purposes, including solicitation, advertising, promotion or fundraising without the prior, specific, dated and written consent of the parent or student, as applicable; and no image on a school security video recording shall be designated as directory information.

6. The right to request that military recruiters or institutions of higher learning not be granted access to your secondary school student's name, address, and telephone numbers without your prior written consent.

Federal law requires a secondary school to grant military recruiters and institutions of higher learning, upon their request, access to secondary school students' names, addresses, and

telephone numbers, unless the student's parent/guardian, or a student who is 18 years of age or older, submits a written request that the information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian or eligible student. If you wish to exercise this option, notify the Building Principal where your student is enrolled for further instructions.

7. **The right contained in this statement: No person may condition the granting or withholding of any right, privilege or benefits or make as a condition of employment, credit, or insurance the securing by any individual of any information from a student's temporary record which such individual may obtain through the exercise of any right secured under State law.**
8. **The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Education concerning alleged failures by the District to comply with the requirements of FERPA.**

The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington DC 20202-4605

Students

Equal Educational Opportunities

Equal educational and extracurricular opportunities shall be available for all students without regard to color, race, nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, gender identity, status of being homeless, immigration status, order of protection status, actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy. Further, the District will not knowingly enter into agreements with any entity or any individual that discriminates against students on the basis of sex or any other protected status, except that the District remains viewpoint neutral when granting access to school facilities under School Board policy 8:20, *Community Use of School Facilities*. Any student may file a discrimination grievance by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

Sex Equity

No student shall, based on sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity be denied equal access to programs, activities, services, or benefits or be limited in the exercise of any right, privilege, advantage, or denied equal access to educational and extracurricular programs and activities.

Any student may file a sex equity complaint by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may appeal the Board's resolution of the complaint to the Regional Superintendent (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/3-10) and, thereafter, to the State Superintendent of Education (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.8).

Administrative Implementation

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator. The Superintendent and Building Principal shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy and grievance procedure.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney Homeless Assistance Act.
20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., 34 C.F.R. Part 106; Title IX of the Educational Amendments.
29 U.S.C. §791 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
775 ILCS 35/5, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.
Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §18.
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 121 S.Ct. 2093 (2001).
105 ILCS 5/3.25b, 3.25d(b), 10-20.12, 10-22.5, and 27-1.
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), , 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:165 (Student Uniforms), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidating, and Harassment), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access), 7:340 (Student Records), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

First Reading: January 26, 2010

Second Reading: February 9, 2010

Adopted: February 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Reviewed: August 8, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Student and Family Privacy Rights

Surveys

All surveys requesting personal information from students, as well as any other instrument used to collect personal information from students, must advance or relate to the District's educational objectives as identified in School Board policy 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives*, or assist students' career choices. This applies to all surveys, regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified and regardless of who created the survey.

Surveys Created by a Third Party

Before a school official or staff member administers or distributes a survey or evaluation created by a third party to a student, the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect the survey or evaluation, upon their request and within a reasonable time of their request.

This section applies to every survey: (1) that is created by a person or entity other than a District official, staff member, or student, (2) regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified, and (3) regardless of the subject matter of the questions.

Survey Requesting Personal Information

School officials and staff members shall not request, nor disclose, the identity of any student who completes any survey or evaluation (created by any person or entity, including the District) containing one or more of the following items:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family.
3. Behavior or attitudes about sex.
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior.
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships.
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those with lawyers, physicians, and ministers.
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
8. Income other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program.

The student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may:

1. Inspect the survey or evaluation upon, and within a reasonable time of, their request, and/or
2. Refuse to allow their child or ward to participate in the activity described above. The school shall not penalize any student whose parent(s)/guardian(s) exercised this option.

Instructional Material

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect, upon their request, any instructional material used as part of their child/ward's educational curriculum within a reasonable time of their request.

The term “instructional material” means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, printed or representational materials, audio-visual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.

Physical Exams or Screenings

No school official or staff member shall subject a student to a non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening as a condition of school attendance. The term “invasive physical examination” means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but does not include a hearing, vision, or scoliosis screening.

The above paragraph does not apply to any physical examination or screening that:

1. Is permitted or required by an applicable State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.
2. Is administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.).
3. Is otherwise authorized by Board policy.

Selling or Marketing Students’ Personal Information Is Prohibited

No school official or staff member shall market or sell personal information concerning students (or otherwise provide that information to others for that purpose). The term “personal information” means individually identifiable information including: (1) a student or parent’s first and last name, (2) a home or other physical address (including street name and the name of the city or town), (3) a telephone number, (4) a Social Security identification number or (5) driver’s license number or State identification card.

The above paragraph does not apply: (1) if the student’s parent(s)/guardian(s) have consented; or (2) to the collection, disclosure or, use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or military recruitment.
2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products.
3. Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools.
4. Tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments.
5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities.
6. Student recognition programs.

Under no circumstances may a school official or staff member provide a student’s “personal information” to a business organization or financial institution that issues credit or debit cards.

Notification of Rights and Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students’ parents/guardians of:

1. This policy as well as its availability upon request from the general administration office.
2. How to opt their child or ward out of participation in activities as provided in this policy.
3. The approximate dates during the school year when a survey requesting personal information, as described above, is scheduled or expected to be scheduled.
4. How to request access to any survey or other material described in this policy.

This notification shall be given parents/guardians at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period after any substantive change in this policy.

The rights provided to parents/guardians in this policy transfer to the student when the student turns 18 years old, or is an emancipated minor.

LEGAL REF.: Protection of Pupil Rights, 20 U.S.C. §1232h.
 Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act, 325 ILCS 17/1 et seq.
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.38.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:300 (Extracurricular Activities)

First Reading: April 27, 2004

Second Reading: May 18, 2004

Adopted: May 18, 2004

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Harassment of Students Prohibited

Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment Prohibited

No person, including a District employee or agent, or student, shall harass, intimidate, or bully a student on the basis of actual or perceived: race; color; national origin; military status; unfavorable discharge status from military service; sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; gender-related identity or expression; ancestry; age; religion; physical or mental disability; order of protection status; status of being homeless; actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy; association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics; or any other distinguishing characteristic. The District will not tolerate harassing, intimidating conduct, or bullying whether verbal, physical, or visual, that affects the tangible benefits of education, that unreasonably interferes with a student's educational performance, or that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. Examples of prohibited conduct include name-calling, using derogatory slurs, stalking, causing psychological harm, threatening or causing physical harm, threatened or actual destruction of property, or wearing or possessing items depicting or implying hatred or prejudice of one of the characteristics stated above.

Sexual Harassment Prohibited

Sexual harassment of students is prohibited. Any person, including a district employee or agent, or student, engages in sexual harassment whenever he or she makes sexual advances, requests sexual favors, and engages in other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or sex-based nature, imposed on the basis of sex, that:

1. Denies or limits the provision of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or that makes such conduct a condition of a student's academic status; or
2. Has the purpose or effect of:
 - a. Substantially interfering with a student's educational environment;
 - b. Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment;
 - c. Depriving a student of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or
 - d. Making submission to or rejection of such conduct the basis for academic decisions affecting a student.

The terms "intimidating," "hostile," and "offensive" include conduct that has the effect of humiliation, embarrassment, or discomfort. Examples of sexual harassment include touching, crude jokes or pictures, discussions of sexual experiences, teasing related to sexual characteristics, and spreading rumors related to a person's alleged sexual activities. The term *sexual violence* includes a number of different acts. Examples of sexual violence include, but are not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion.

Making a Complaint: Enforcement

Students are encouraged to report claims or incidences of bullying, harassment, sexual harassment, or any other prohibited conduct to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, a Complaint Manager, or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking. A student may choose to report to a person of the student's same sex.

An allegation that a student was a victim of any prohibited conduct perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, in addition to any response required by this policy.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers. At least one of these individuals will be female, and at least one will be male.

Nondiscrimination Coordinator:

Kim Liles
Name
701 Plainfield Road
Address
Downers Grove, IL 60516
630-985-2700
Telephone

Complaint Managers:

Mark Pagel
Name
699 Plainfield Road
Address
Downers Grove, IL 60516
630-783-5100
Telephone

Paul Windsor
Name
701 Plainfield Road
Address
Downers Grove, IL 60516
630-985-2700
Telephone

The Superintendent shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy by including:

1. For students, age-appropriate information about the contents of this policy in the District's student handbook(s), on the District's website, and if applicable, in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise posted in each school.
2. For staff members, this policy in the appropriate employee handbook(s), if applicable, and/or in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise made available to staff.

Investigation Process

Supervisors, Building Principals, or administrators who receive a report or complaint of harassment must promptly forward the report or complaint to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager. A supervisor or administrator who fails to promptly comply may be disciplined, up to and including discharge.

Reports and complaints of harassment will be confidential to the greatest extent practicable, subject to the District's duty to investigate and maintain an educational environment that is productive, respectful, and free of unlawful discrimination, including harassment.

The District shall investigate alleged harassment of students when the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager becomes aware of an allegation, regardless of whether a written report or complaint is filed.

Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse

An *alleged incident of sexual abuse* is an incident of sexual abuse of a child, as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A(b), that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, that occurred: on school grounds during a school activity; or outside of school grounds or not during a school activity.

Any complaint alleging an incident of sexual abuse shall be processed and reviewed according to policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

Enforcement

Any District employee who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge. Any District student

who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to, suspension and expulsion consistent with the behavior policy. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding prohibited conduct will likewise be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge, with regard to employees, or suspension and expulsion, with regard to students.

LEGAL REF.:

- 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Educational Amendments.
- 34 C.F.R. Part 106.
- 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12, 10-22.5, 5/27-1, and 5/27-23.7.
- 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.
- 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.
- Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, 119 S.Ct. 1661 (1999).
- Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schools, 112 S.Ct. 1028 (1992).
- Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, 118 S.Ct. 1989 (1998).
- West v. Derby Unified School District No. 260, 206 F.3d 1358 (10th Cir., 2000).

CROSS REF.:

2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities)

- First Reading: October 26, 2010
- Second Reading: November 9, 2010
- Adopted: November 9, 2010
- Reviewed: May 13, 2014
- Reviewed: August 8, 2017
- Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer

Attendance Areas

The School District is divided into school attendance areas. The Superintendent will review the boundary lines annually and recommend any changes to the School Board. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a map of the District showing current school attendance areas. Students living in a given school attendance area will be assigned to that school. Homeless children shall be assigned according to Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*.

Transfers Within the District

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may request a transfer for their child to a District school other than the one assigned. A request should be directed to the Superintendent, who, at his or her sole discretion, may grant the request when the parent(s)/guardian(s) demonstrate that the student could be better accommodated at another school, provided space is available. If a request is granted, the parent/guardian shall be responsible for transportation. The provisions in this section have no applicability to transfers pursuant to the Unsafe School Choice Option covered in Board policy 4:170, *Safety*.

Class Assignments

The Building Principal/Assistant Principal/Designee shall assign students to classes.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.3, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/10-22.5.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children)

First Reading: October 14, 2003

Second Reading: November 18, 2003

Adopted: November 18, 2003

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students

Part-Time Attendance

The District accepts nonpublic school students, including parochial and home-schooled students, who live within the District for part-time attendance in the District's regular education program on a space-available basis. Requests for part-time attendance must be submitted to the Building Principal of the school in the school attendance area where the student resides. All requests for attendance in the following school year must be submitted before May 1.

A student accepted for partial enrollment must comply with all discipline and attendance requirements established by the school. He or she may participate in any co-curricular activity associated with a District class in which he or she is enrolled. The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student accepted for partial enrollment must pay all fees, pro-rated on the basis of a percentage of full-time fees. Transportation to and/or from school is provided on regular bus routes to or from a point on the route nearest or most easily accessible to the nonpublic school or student's home. This transportation shall be on the same basis as the District provides transportation for its full-time students. Transportation on other than established bus routes is the responsibility of the parent(s)/guardian(s).

Students with a Disability

The District accepts for part-time attendance those children for whom it has been determined that special education services are needed, are enrolled in nonpublic schools, and otherwise qualify for enrollment in the District. Requests must be submitted by the student's parent/guardian. Special educational services shall be provided to such students as soon as possible after identification, evaluation, and placement procedures provided by State law, but no later than the beginning of the next school semester following the completion of such procedures. Transportation for such students shall be provided only if required in the child's Individualized Educational Program on the basis of the child's disabling condition or as the special education program location may require.

Extracurricular Activities, Including Interscholastic Competition

A nonpublic school student is eligible to participate in: (1) interscholastic competition, provided his or her participation adheres to the regulations established by any association in which the School District maintains a membership, and (2) non-athletic extracurricular activities, provided the student attends a District school for at least one-half of the regular school day, excluding lunch. A nonpublic student who participates in an extracurricular activity is subject to all policies, regulations, and rules that are applicable to other participants in the activity.

Assignment When Enrolling Full-Time in a District School

Grade placement by, and academic credits earned at, a nonpublic school will be accepted if the school has a Certificate of Nonpublic School Recognition from the Illinois State Board of Education, or, if outside Illinois, if the school is accredited by the state agency governing education.

A student who, after receiving instruction in a non-recognized or non-accredited school, enrolls in the District will: (1) be assigned to a grade level according to academic proficiency, and/or (2) have academic credits recognized by the District if the student demonstrates appropriate academic proficiency to the school administration. Any portion of a student's transcript relating to such instruction will not be considered for placement on the honor roll or computation in class rank.

Notwithstanding the above, recognition of grade placement and academic credits awarded by a nonpublic school is at the sole discretion of the District. All school and class assignments will be made according to School Board policy 7:30, *Student Assignment*, as well as administrative procedures implementing this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.24 and 5/14-6.01.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 6:320 (Credit for Proficiency), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

First Reading: November 9, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

Age

To be eligible for admission, a child must be 5 years old on or before September 1 of that school term. A child entering first grade must be 6 years of age on or before September 1 of that school term. Based upon an assessment of the child's readiness to attend school, the District may permit him or her to attend school prior to these dates. A child will also be allowed to attend first grade based upon an assessment of his or her readiness if he or she attended a non-public preschool, continued his or her education at that school through kindergarten, was taught in kindergarten by an appropriately certified teacher, and will be 6 years old on or before December 31. A child with exceptional needs who qualifies for special education services is eligible for admission at 3 years of age. Early entrance to kindergarten or first grade may also be available through Board policy 6:135, *Accelerated Placement Program*.

Admission Procedure

All students must register for school each year on the dates and at the place designated by the Superintendent. Parents/guardians of students enrolling in the District for the first time must present:

1. A certified copy of the student's birth certificate. If a birth certificate is not presented, the Superintendent or designee shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. A student will be enrolled without a birth certificate. When a certified copy of the birth certificate is presented, the school shall promptly make a copy for its records, place the copy in the student's permanent record, and return the original to the person enrolling the child. If a person enrolling a student fails to provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within 10 days, the case will be referred to the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that 10-day period, the Superintendent or designee shall so refer the case. The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority any material received pursuant to this paragraph that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content.
2. Proof of residence, as required by Board policy 7:60, *Residence*.
3. Proof of disease immunization or detection and the required physical examination, as required by State law and Board policy 7:100, *Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students*.

The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U. S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. Students who are children of active duty military personnel transferring will be allowed to enter: (a) the same grade level in which they studied at the school from which they transferred, if the transfer occurs during the District's school year, or (b) the grade level following the last grade completed.

Homeless Children

Any child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

Foster Care Students

The Superintendent will appoint at least one employee to act as a liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

A student may transfer into or out of the District according to State law and procedures developed by the Superintendent. A student seeking to transfer into the District must serve the entire term of any suspension or expulsion, imposed for any reason by any public or private school, in this or any other state, before being admitted into the School District.

Records will be kept with dates to reflect the 10-day notification of transfer by the Building Principal or designee and sent to the District in which the student will or has enrolled.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232.
Illegal Immigrant and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. §1101.
Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act, 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.
Rehabilitation Act, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §794.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a, 5/10-20.12, 5/10-22.5a, 5/14-1.02, 5/14-1.03a, 5/26-1, 5/26-2,
5/27-8.1, 10/8.1, 45/, and 70/.
325 ILCS 50/ and 55/.
410 ILCS 315/2e.
20 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1290, Missing Person Birth Records and School
Registration.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375, Student Records.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:110 (Programs for
Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping out of School and
Graduation Incentives Program), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 7:60
(Residence), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental
Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:340 (Student
Records)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

First Reading: September 12, 2017

Revised: October 10, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Attendance and Truancy

Compulsory School Attendance

This policy applies to individuals who have custody or control of a child: (a) between the ages of six (on or before September 1) and 17 years (unless the child has graduated from high school), or (b) who is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through 12 in the public school regardless of age.

Subject to specific requirements in State law, the following children are not required to attend public school: (1) any child attending a private school (including a home school) or parochial school, (2) any child who is physically or mentally unable to attend school (including a pregnant student suffering medical complications as certified by her physician), (3) any child lawfully and necessarily employed, (4) any child over 12 and under 14 years of age while in confirmation classes, (5) any child absent because his or her religion forbids secular activity on a particular day, and (6) any child 16 years of age or older who is employed and is enrolled in a graduation incentives program.

The parent/guardian of a student who is enrolled must authorize all absences from school and notify the school in advance or at the time of the student's absence. A valid cause for absence includes illness, observance of a religious holiday, death in the immediate family, family emergency, other situations beyond the control of the student, other circumstances that cause reasonable concern to the parent/guardian for the student's mental, emotional, or physical health or safety, or other reason as approved by the Superintendent or designee.

Absenteeism and Truancy Program

The Superintendent or designee shall manage an absenteeism and truancy program in accordance with the School Code and School Board policy. The program shall include but not be limited to:

1. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance who is necessarily and lawfully employed. The Superintendent or designee is authorized to determine when the student's absence is justified.
2. A protocol for excusing a student in grades 6 through 12 from attendance to sound *Taps* at a military honors funeral held in Illinois for a deceased veteran.
3. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance on a particular day(s) or at a particular time of day when his/her parent/guardian is an active duty member of the uniformed services and has been called to duty for, is on leave from, or has immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or combat-support postings.
4. A process to telephone, within two hours after the first class, the parents/guardians of students in grade 8 or below who are absent without prior parent/guardian notification.
5. A process to identify and track students who are truants, chronic or habitual truants, or truant minors as defined in 105 ILCS 5/26-2a.
6. A description of diagnostic procedures for identifying the cause(s) of a student's unexcused absenteeism, including interviews with the student, his or her parent(s)/guardian(s), and staff members or other people who may have information about the reasons for the student's attendance problem.
7. The identification of supportive services that may be offered to truant, chronically truant, or chronically absent students, including parent-teacher conferences, student and/or family counseling, or information about community agency services. See Board policy 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*.
8. Reasonable efforts to provide ongoing professional development to teachers, administrators, Board members, school resource officers, and staff on the appropriate and available supportive services for the promotion of student attendance and engagement.

9. A process to request the assistance and resources of outside agencies, such as, the juvenile officer of the local police department or the truant office of the appropriate Regional Office of Education, if truancy continues after supportive services have been offered.
10. A protocol for cooperating with non-District agencies including County or municipal authorities, the Regional Superintendent, truant officers, the Community Truancy Review Board, and a comprehensive community based youth service agency. Any disclosure of school student records must be consistent with Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, as well as State and federal law concerning school student records.
11. An acknowledgement that no punitive action, including out-of-school suspensions, expulsions, or court action, shall be taken against a truant minor for his or her truancy unless available supportive services and other school resources have been provided to the student.
12. The criteria to determine whether a student's non-attendance is due to extraordinary circumstances shall include economic or medical necessity or family hardship and such other criteria that the Superintendent believes qualifies.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/26-1 through 16.
 705 ILCS 405/3-33.5.
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.242 and 1.290.

CROSS REF.: 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:150 (Home and Hospital Instruction), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:80 (Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:340 (Student Records)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Release During School Hours

For safety and security reasons, a prior written or oral consent of a student's custodial parent/guardian is required before a student is released during school hours: (1) at any time before the regular dismissal time or at any other time before school is officially closed, and/or (2) to any person other than a custodial parent/guardian.

Early Dismissal Announcement

The Superintendent shall make reasonable efforts to issue an announcement whenever it is necessary to dismiss school early due to inclement weather or other reason.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations: Immunizations: and Exclusion of Students

Required Health Examinations and Immunizations

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) shall present proof that the student received a health examination and the immunizations against, and screenings for, preventable communicable diseases, as required by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH), within one year prior to:

1. Entering kindergarten or the first grade;
2. Entering the sixth grade; and
3. Enrolling in an Illinois school, regardless of the student's grade (including nursery school, special education, Head Start programs operated by elementary or secondary schools, and students transferring into Illinois from out-of-state or out-of-country).

Proof of immunization against meningococcal disease is required for students in grades 6.

As required by State law:

1. Health examinations must be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches, an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician authorizing the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the performance of health examinations by a supervising physician.
2. A diabetes screening is a required part of each health examination; diabetes testing is not required.
3. Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, an age-appropriate developmental screening and an age-appropriate social and emotional screening are required parts of each health examination. A student will not be excluded from school due to his or her parent/guardian's failure to obtain a developmental screening or a social and emotional screening.
4. Before admission and in conjunction with required physical examinations, parents/guardians of children between the ages of one and seven years must provide a statement from a physician that their child was "risk-assessed" or screened for lead poisoning.
5. The IDPH will provide all female students entering sixth grade and their parents/guardians information about the link between human papilloma virus (HPV) and HPV-related cancers and the availability of the HPV vaccine.
6. The District will provide informational materials regarding influenza, influenza vaccinations, meningococcal disease, and meningococcal vaccinations developed, provided, or approved by the IDPH when it provides information on immunizations, infectious diseases, medications, or other school health issues to students' parent(s)/guardian(s).

Unless an exemption or extension applies, the failure to comply with the above requirements by October 15 of the current school year will result in the student's exclusion from school until the required health forms are presented to the District. New students who register after October 15 of the current school year shall have 30 days following registration to comply with the health examination and immunization regulations. If a medical reason prevents a student from receiving a required immunization by October 15, the student must present, by October 15, an immunization schedule and a statement of the medical reasons causing the delay. The schedule and statement of medical reasons must be signed by the physician, advanced practice nurse, physician assistant, or local health department responsible for administering the immunizations.

A student transferring from out-of-state who does not have the required proof of immunizations by October 15 may attend classes only if he or she has proof that an appointment for the required

vaccinations is scheduled with a party authorized to submit proof of the required vaccinations. If the required proof of vaccination is not submitted within 30 days after the student is permitted to attend classes, the student may no longer attend classes until proof of the vaccinations is properly submitted.

Eye Examination

Parents/guardians are encouraged to have their children undergo an eye examination whenever health examinations are required.

Parents/guardians of students entering kindergarten or an Illinois school for the first time shall present proof before October 15 of the current school year that the student received an eye examination within one year prior to entry of kindergarten or the school. A physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed optometrist must perform the required eye examination.

If a student fails to present proof by October 15, the school may hold the student's report card until the student presents proof: (1) of a completed eye examination, or (2) that an eye examination will take place within 60 days after October 15. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of this eye examination requirement in compliance with the rules of the Department of Public Health. Schools shall not exclude a student from attending school due to failure to obtain an eye examination.

Dental Examination

All children in kindergarten and the second and sixth grades must present proof of having been examined by a licensed dentist before May 15 of the current school year in accordance with rules adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

If a child in the second or sixth grade fails to present proof by May 15, the school may hold the child's report card until the child presents proof: (1) of a completed dental examination, or (2) that a dental examination will take place within 60 days after May 15. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of this dental examination requirement at least 60 days before May 15 of each school year.

Exemptions

In accordance with rules adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health, a student will be exempted from this policy's requirements for:

1. Religious grounds, if the student's parents/guardians present the IDPH's Certificate of Religious Exemption form to the Superintendent or designee. When a Certificate of Religious Exemption form is presented, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately inform the parents/guardians of exclusion procedures pursuant to Board policy 7:280, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease* and State rules if there is an outbreak of one or more diseases from which the student is not protected.
2. Health examination or immunization requirements on medical grounds, if the examining physician, advanced registered practice nurse, or physician assistant provides written verification;
3. Eye examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or lack of access to a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches who provides eye examinations or a licensed optometrist; or
4. Dental examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or a lack of access to a dentist.

Homeless Child

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce immunization and health records normally required for enrollment. School Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, governs the enrollment of homeless children.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/27-8.1 and 45/1-20.
410 ILCS 45/7.1 and 315/2e.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530.
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 665.
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children),
6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student
Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:280 (Communicable and
Chronic Infectious Disease)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

First Reading: June 12, 2018

Second Reading: July 24, 2018

Revised: July 24, 2018

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Student Rights and Responsibilities

All students are entitled to enjoy the rights protected by the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions and laws for persons of their age and maturity in a school setting. Students should exercise these rights reasonably and avoid violating the rights of others. Students who violate the rights of others or violate District policies or rules will be subject to disciplinary measures.

Students may, during the school day, during noninstructional time, voluntarily engage in individually or collectively initiated, non-disruptive prayer or religious-based meetings that, consistent with the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses of the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions, are not sponsored, promoted, or endorsed in any manner by the school or any school employee. *Noninstructional time* means time set aside by a school before actual classroom instruction begins or after actual classroom instruction ends.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §7904.
105 ILCS 20/5.
Tinker v. Des Moines Independent School District, 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).

CROSS REF.: 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:190 (Student Discipline)

First Reading: August 28, 2007

Second Reading: September 11, 2007

Adopted: September 11, 2007

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Search and Seizure

To maintain order and security in the schools, school authorities are authorized to conduct reasonable searches of school property and equipment, as well as of students and their personal effects. "School authorities" includes school liaison police officers.

School Property and Equipment as well as Personal Effects Left There by Students

School authorities may inspect and search school property and equipment owned or controlled by the school (such as, lockers, desks, and parking lots), as well as personal effects left there by a student, without notice to or the consent of the student. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy in these places or areas or in their personal effects left there.

The Superintendent may request the assistance of law enforcement officials to conduct inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and equipment for illegal drugs, weapons, or other illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs.

Students

School authorities may search a student and/or the student's personal effects in the student's possession (such as, purses, wallets, knapsacks, book bags, lunch boxes, etc.) when there is a reasonable ground for suspecting that the search will produce evidence the particular student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's student conduct rules. The search itself must be conducted in a manner that is reasonably related to its objective and not excessively intrusive in light of the student's age and sex, and the nature of the infraction.

When feasible, the search should be conducted as follows:

1. Outside the view of others, including students,
2. In the presence of a school administrator or adult witness, and
3. By a certificated employee or liaison police officer of the same sex as the student.

Immediately following a search, a written report shall be made by the school authority who conducted the search, and given to the Superintendent.

Seizure of Property

If a search produces evidence that the student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's policies or rules, such evidence may be seized and impounded by school authorities, and disciplinary action may be taken. When appropriate, such evidence may be transferred to law enforcement authorities.

Notification Regarding Student Accounts or Profiles on Social Networking Websites

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and their parents/guardians of each of the following in accordance with the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/:

1. School officials may not request or require a student or his or her parent/guardian to provide a password or other related account information to gain access to the student's account or profile on a social networking website.
2. School officials may conduct an investigation or require a student to cooperate in an investigation if there is specific information about activity on the student's account on a social networking website that violates a school disciplinary rule or policy. In the course of an investigation, the student may be required to share the content that is reported in order to allow school officials to make a factual determination.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6, and 5/10-22.10a.

Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/.

Cornfield v. Consolidated High School Dist. No. 230, 991 F.2d 1316 (7th Cir., 1993).

People v. Dilworth, 661 N.E.2d 310 (Ill., 1996), *cert. denied*, 116 S.Ct. 1692 (1996).

People v. Pruitt, 662 N.E. 2d 540 (Ill.App.1, 1996), *app. denied*, 667 N.E. 2d 1061 (Ill.App.1, 1996).

T.L.O. v. New Jersey, 105 S.Ct. 733 (1985).

Vernonia School District 47J v. Acton, 115 S.Ct. 2386 (1995).

Safford Unified School Dist. No. 1 v. Redding, 129 S. Ct. 2633 (2009).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:190 (Student Discipline)

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: September 12, 2017

Approved: October 10, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Agency and Police Interviews

The Superintendent shall develop procedures to manage requests by agency officials or police officers to interview students at school. Procedures will:

1. Recognize individual student rights and privacy,
2. Recognize the potential impact an interview may have on an individual student,
3. Minimize potential disruption,
4. Foster a cooperative relationship with public agencies and law enforcement, and
5. Comply with State law including, but not limited to, ensuring that before a law enforcement officer, school resource officer, or other school security person detains and questions on school grounds a student under 18 years of age who is suspected of committing a criminal act, the Superintendent or designee will:
 - a. Notify or attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian and document the time and manner in writing;
 - b. Make reasonable efforts to ensure the student's parent/guardian is present during questioning or, if they are not present, ensure that school employees (including, but not limited to, a school social worker, psychologist, nurse, guidance counselor, or any other mental health professional) are present during the questioning; and
 - c. If practicable, make reasonable efforts to ensure a trained law enforcement officer to promote safe interactions and communications with the student is present during questioning.

LEGAL REF.: 55 ILCS 80/, Children's Advocacy Center Act. 325 ILCS 5/1 et seq., Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act. 720 ILCS 5/31-1 et seq., Interference with Public Officers Act. 725 ILCS 120/1, Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act.

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:190 (Student Discipline)

Adopted: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted June 17, 2014

Revised: January 8, 2019

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment

Bullying, intimidation, and harassment diminish a student's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate. Preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors and providing all students equal access to a safe, non-hostile learning environment are important District goals.

Bullying on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, military status, unfavorable discharge status from the military service, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender-related identity or expression, ancestry, age, religion, physical or mental disability, order of protection status, status of being homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy, association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics, or any other distinguishing characteristic **is prohibited** in each of the following situations:

1. During any school sponsored education program or activity.
2. While in school, on school property, on school buses or other school vehicles, at designated school bus stops waiting for the school bus, or at school sponsored or school sanctioned events or activities.
3. Through the transmission of information from a school computer, a school computer network, or other similar electronic school equipment.
4. Through the transmission of information from a computer that is accessed at a nonschool-related location, activity, function, or program or from the use of technology or an electronic device that is not owned, leased, or used by the School District or school if the bullying causes a substantial disruption to the educational process or orderly operation of a school. This paragraph (item #4) applies only when a school administrator or teacher receives a report that bullying through this means has occurred; it does not require staff members to monitor any nonschool-related activity, function, or program.

Definitions from 05 ILCS 5/27-23.7

Bullying includes cyber-bullying and means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or electronically, directed toward a student or students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

1. Placing the student or students in reasonable fear of harm to the student's or students' person or property;
2. Causing a substantially detrimental effect on the student's or students' physical or mental health;
3. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' academic performance; or
4. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

Cyber-bullying means bullying through the use of technology or any electronic communication, including without limitation any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic system, photo-electronic system, or photo-optical system, including without limitation electronic mail, Internet communications, instant messages, or facsimile communications. *Cyber-bullying* includes the creation of a webpage or weblog in which the creator assumes the identity of another person or the knowing impersonation of another person as the author of posted content or messages if the creation

or impersonation creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*. *Cyber-bullying* also includes the distribution by electronic means of a communication to more than one person or the posting of material on an electronic medium that may be accessed by one or more persons if the distribution or posting creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*.

Restorative measures means a continuum of school-based alternatives to exclusionary discipline, such as suspensions and expulsions, that: (i) are adapted to the particular needs of the school and community, (ii) contribute to maintaining school safety, (iii) protect the integrity of a positive and productive learning climate, (iv) teach students the personal and interpersonal skills they will need to be successful in school and society, (v) serve to build and restore relationships among students, families, schools, and communities, and (vi) reduce the likelihood of future disruption by balancing accountability with an understanding of students' behavioral health needs in order to keep students in school.

School personnel means persons employed by, on contract with, or who volunteer in a school district, including without limitation school and school district administrators, teachers, school guidance counselors, school social workers, school counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, cafeteria workers, custodians, bus drivers, school resource officers, and security guards.

Bullying Prevention and Response Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a bullying prevention and response plan that advances the District's goal of providing all students with a safe learning environment free of bullying and harassment. This plan must be consistent with the requirements listed below; each numbered requirement, 1-12, corresponds with the same number in the list of required policy components in 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b) 1-12.

1. The District uses the definition of *bullying* as provided in this policy.
2. Bullying is contrary to State law and the policy of this District. However, nothing in the District's bullying prevention and response plan is intended to infringe upon any right to exercise free expression or the free exercise of religion or religiously based views protected under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or under Section 3 of Article I of the Illinois Constitution.
3. Students are encouraged to immediately report bullying. A report may be made orally or in writing to the District Complaint Manager, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking. Anyone, including staff members and parents/guardians, who has information about actual or threatened bullying is encouraged to report it to the District Complaint Manager or any staff member. The District named officials and all staff members are available for help with a bully or to make a report about bullying. Anonymous reports are also accepted.

Anonymous Bullying Hotline: 630-783-5210

Complaint Manager:

Kim Liles, Director of Student Services

Name

699 Plainfield Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60516

Address

kliles@ccsd66.org

Email

(630) 783-5155

Telephone

4. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly inform the parent(s)/guardian(s) of every student involved in an alleged incident of bullying and discuss, as appropriate, the availability of social work services, counseling, school psychological services, other interventions, and restorative measures.
5. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly investigate and address reports of bullying, by, among other things:
 - a. Making all reasonable efforts to complete the investigation within 10 school days after the date the report of a bullying incident was received and taking into consideration additional relevant information received during the course of the investigation about the reported bullying incident.
 - b. Involving appropriate school support personnel and other staff persons with knowledge, experience, and training on bullying prevention, as deemed appropriate, in the investigation process.
 - c. Notifying the Building Principal or school administrator or designee of the reported incident of bullying as soon as possible after the report is received.
 - d. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, providing parents/guardians of the students who are parties to the investigation information about the investigation and an opportunity to meet with the Building Principal or school administrator or his or her designee to discuss the investigation, the findings of the investigation, and the actions taken to address the reported incident of bullying.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate whether a reported incident of bullying is within the permissible scope of the District's jurisdiction and shall require that the District provide the victim with information regarding services that are available within the District and community, such as counseling, support services, and other programs.

6. The Superintendent or designee shall use interventions to address bullying, that may include, but are not limited to, school social work services, restorative measures, social-emotional skill building, counseling, school psychological services, and community-based services.
7. A reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of bullying **is prohibited**. A student's act of reprisal or retaliation will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.
8. A student will not be punished for reporting bullying or supplying information, even if the District's investigation concludes that no bullying occurred. However, knowingly making a

false accusation or providing knowingly false information will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.

9. The District's bullying prevention and response plan must be based on the engagement of a range of school stakeholders, including students and parents/guardians.
10. The Superintendent or designee shall post this policy on the District's Internet website, if any, and include it in the student handbook, and, where applicable, post it where other policies, rules, and standards of conduct are currently posted. The policy must be distributed annually to parents/guardians, students, and school personnel (including new employees when hired), and must also be provided periodically throughout the school year to students and faculty.
11. The Superintendent or designee shall assist the Board with its evaluation and assessment of this policy's outcomes and effectiveness. This process shall include, without limitation:
 - a. The frequency of victimization;
 - b. Student, staff, and family observations of safety at a school;
 - c. Identification of areas of a school where bullying occurs;
 - d. The types of bullying utilized; and
 - e. Bystander intervention or participation.

The evaluation process may use relevant data and information that the District already collects for other purposes. The Superintendent or designee must post the information developed as a result of the policy evaluation on the District's website, or if a website is not available, the information must be provided to school administrators, Board members, school personnel, parents/guardians, and students.

The Superintendent or designee shall fully implement the Board policies, including without limitation, the following:

- a. 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may use this policy to complain about bullying.
- b. 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. Bullying prevention and character instruction is provided in all grades in accordance with State law.
- c. 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*. Student social and emotional development is incorporated into the District's educational program as required by State law.
- d. 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*. This policy states that the use of the District's electronic networks is limited to: (1) support of education and/or research, or (2) a legitimate business use.
- e. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits *any* person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on an identified actual or perceived characteristic (the list of characteristics in 7:20 is the same as the list in this policy).
- f. 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*. This policy prohibits teen dating violence on school property, at school sponsored activities, and in vehicles used for school-provided transportation.
- g. 7:190, *Student Discipline*. This policy prohibits, and provides consequences for, hazing, bullying, or other aggressive behaviors, or urging other students to engage in such conduct.
- h. 7:310, *Restrictions on Publications*. This policy prohibits students from and provides consequences for: (1) accessing and/or distributing at school any written, printed, or electronic material, including material from the Internet, that will cause substantial

disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, and (2) creating and/or distributing written, printed, or electronic material, including photographic material and blogs, that causes substantial disruption to school operations or interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 405 ILCS 49/, Children’s Mental Health Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/24-24, and 5/27-23.7.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.240 and §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 4:170 (Safety), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications)

First Reading: April 9, 2015
Second Reading: April 9, 2015
Adopted: April 9, 2015
Reviewed: September 10, 2019
Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Teen Dating Violence Prohibited

Engaging in teen dating violence that takes place at school, on school property, at school-sponsored activities, or in vehicles used for school-provided transportation is prohibited. For purposes of this policy, the term *teen dating violence* occurs whenever a student who is 13 to 19 years of age uses or threatens to use physical, mental, or emotional abuse to control an individual in the dating relationship; or uses or threatens to use sexual violence in the dating relationship.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a program to respond to incidents of teen dating violence that:

1. Fully implements and enforces each of the following Board policies:
 - a. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits any person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on the student's actual or perceived characteristics of sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; and gender-related identity or expression (this policy includes more protected statuses).
 - b. 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*. This policy prohibits students from engaging in bullying, intimidation, and harassment at school, school-related events and electronically. Prohibited conduct includes threats, stalking, physical violence, sexual harassment, sexual violence, theft, public humiliation, destruction of property, or retaliation for asserting or alleging an act of bullying.
2. Encourages anyone with information about incidents of teen dating violence to report them to any of the following individuals:
 - a. Any school staff member. School staff shall respond to incidents of teen dating violence by following the District's established procedures for the prevention, identification, investigation, and response to bullying and school violence.
 - b. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager identified in policy 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.
3. Incorporates age-appropriate instruction in grades 7 through 12, in accordance with the District's comprehensive health education program in Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. This includes incorporating student social and emotional development into the District's educational program as required by State law and in alignment with Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*.
4. Incorporates education for school staff, as recommended by the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager.
5. Notifies students and parents/guardians of this policy.

Incorporated

by Reference: 7:180-AP1, (Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying)

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 110/3.10.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities)

Students

Student Behavior

The goals and objectives of this policy are to provide effective discipline practices that: (1) ensure the safety and dignity of students and staff; (2) maintain a positive, weapons-free, and drug-free learning environment; (3) keep school property and the property of others secure; (4) address the causes of a student's misbehavior and provide opportunities for all individuals involved in an incident to participate in its resolution; and (5) teach students positive behavioral skills to become independent, self-disciplined citizens in the school community and society.

When and Where Conduct Rules Apply

A student is subject to disciplinary action for engaging in *prohibited student conduct*, as described in the section with that name below, whenever the student's conduct is reasonably related to school or school activities, including, but not limited to:

1. On, or within sight of, school grounds before, during, or after school hours or at any time;
2. Off school grounds at a school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school;
3. Traveling to or from school or a school activity, function, or event; or
4. Anywhere, if the conduct interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including, but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

Prohibited Student Conduct

The school administration is authorized to discipline students for gross disobedience or misconduct, including but not limited to:

1. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling tobacco or nicotine materials, including without limitation, electronic cigarettes.
2. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling alcoholic beverages. Students who are under the influence of an alcoholic beverage are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had alcohol in their possession.
3. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, selling, or offering for sale:
 - a. Any illegal drug or controlled substance, or cannabis (including marijuana, hashish, and medical cannabis unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*).
 - b. Any anabolic steroid unless it is being administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
 - c. Any performance-enhancing substance on the Illinois High School Association's most current banned substance list unless administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
 - d. Any prescription drug when not prescribed for the student by a physician or licensed practitioner, or when used in a manner inconsistent with the prescription or prescribing physician's or licensed practitioner's instructions. The use or possession of medical

cannabis, even by a student for whom medical cannabis has been prescribed, is prohibited Unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*.

- e. Any inhalant, regardless of whether it contains an illegal drug or controlled substance: (a) that a student believes is, or represents to be capable of, causing intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system; or (b) about which the student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student intended the inhalant to cause intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system. The prohibition in this section does not apply to a student's use of asthma or other legally prescribed inhalant medications.
- f. Any substance inhaled, injected, smoked, consumed, or otherwise ingested or absorbed with the intention of causing a physiological or psychological change in the body, including without limitation, pure caffeine in tablet or powdered form.
- g. "Look-alike" or counterfeit drugs, including a substance that is not prohibited by this policy, but one: (a) that a student believes to be, or represents to be, an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy; or (b) about which a student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student expressly or impliedly represented to be an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy.
- h. Drug paraphernalia, including devices that are or can be used to: (a) ingest, inhale, or inject cannabis or controlled substances into the body; and (b) grow, process, store, or conceal cannabis or controlled substances.

Students who are under the influence of any prohibited substance are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had the prohibited substance, as applicable, in their possession.

- 4. Using, possessing, controlling, or transferring a "weapon" as that term is defined in the Weapons section of this policy, or violating the Weapons section of this policy.
- 5. Using or possessing an electronic paging device. Using a cellular telephone, video recording device, personal digital assistant (PDA), or other electronic device in any manner that disrupts the educational environment or violates the rights of others, including using the device to take photographs in locker rooms or bathrooms, cheat, or otherwise violate student conduct rules. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, creating, sending, sharing, viewing, receiving, or possessing an indecent visual depiction of oneself or another person through the use of a computer, electronic communication device, or cellular phone. Unless otherwise banned under this policy or by the Building Principal, all electronic devices must be kept powered-off and out-of-sight during the regular school day unless: (a) the supervising teacher grants permission; (b) use of the device is provided in a student's individualized education program (IEP); (c) it is used during the student's lunch period, or (d) it is needed in an emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff, or other individuals.
- 6. Using or possessing a laser pointer unless under a staff member's direct supervision and in the context of instruction.
- 7. Disobeying rules of student conduct or directives from staff members or school officials. Examples of disobeying staff directives include refusing a District staff member's request to stop, present school identification, or submit to a search.
- 8. Engaging in academic dishonesty, including cheating, intentionally plagiarizing, wrongfully giving or receiving help during an academic examination, altering report cards, and wrongfully obtaining test copies or scores.

9. Engaging in hazing or any kind of bullying or aggressive behavior that does physical or psychological harm to a staff person or another student, or urging other students to engage in such conduct. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, any use of violence, intimidation, force, noise, coercion, threats, stalking, harassment, sexual harassment, public humiliation, theft or destruction of property, retaliation, hazing, bullying, bullying using a school computer or a school computer network, or other comparable conduct.
10. Engaging in any sexual activity, including without limitation, offensive touching, sexual harassment, indecent exposure (including mooning), and sexual assault. This does not include the non-disruptive: (a) expression of gender or sexual orientation or preference, or (b) display of affection during non-instructional time.
11. Teen dating violence, as described in Board policy 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.
12. Causing or attempting to cause damage to, or stealing or attempting to steal, school property or another person's personal property.
13. Entering school property or a school facility without proper authorization.
14. In the absence of a reasonable belief that an emergency exists, calling emergency responders (such as calling 911); signaling or setting off alarms or signals indicating the presence of an emergency; or indicating the presence of a bomb or explosive device on school grounds, school bus, or at any school activity.
15. Being absent without a recognized excuse; State law and School Board policy regarding truancy control will be used with chronic and habitual truants.
16. Being involved with any public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, by: (a) being a member; (b) promising to join; (c) pledging to become a member; or (d) soliciting any other person to join, promise to join, or be pledged to become a member.
17. Being involved in gangs or gang-related activities, including displaying gang symbols or paraphernalia.
18. Violating any criminal law, including but not limited to, assault, battery, arson, theft, gambling, eavesdropping, vandalism, and hazing.
19. Making an explicit threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a student, or any school-related personnel if the Internet website through which the threat was made is a site that was accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or was available to third parties who worked or studied within the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to the safety and security of the threatened individual because of his or her duties or employment status or status as a student inside the school.
20. Operating an unmanned aircraft system (UAS) or drone for any purpose on school grounds or at any school event unless granted permission by the Superintendent or designee.
21. Engaging in any activity, on or off campus, that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

For purposes of this policy, the term "possession" includes having control, custody, or care, currently or in the past, of an object or substance, including situations in which the item is: (a) on the student's person; (b) contained in another item belonging to, or under the control of, the student, such as in the

student's clothing, backpack, or automobile; (c) in a school's student locker, desk, or other school property; or (d) at any location on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Efforts, including the use of positive interventions and supports, shall be made to deter students, while at school or a school-related event, from engaging in aggressive behavior that may reasonably produce physical or psychological harm to someone else. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the parent/guardian of a student who engages in aggressive behavior is notified of the incident. The failure to provide such notification does not limit the Board's authority to impose discipline, including suspension or expulsion, for such behavior.

No disciplinary action shall be taken against any student that is based totally or in part on the refusal of the student's parent/guardian to administer or consent to the administration of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication to the student.

Disciplinary Measures

School officials shall limit the number and duration of expulsions and out-of-school suspensions to the greatest extent practicable, and, where practicable and reasonable, shall consider forms of non-exclusionary discipline before using out-of-school suspensions or expulsions. School personnel shall not advise or encourage students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic difficulties. Potential disciplinary measures include, without limitation, any of the following:

1. Notifying parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Disciplinary conference.
3. Withholding of privileges.
4. Temporary removal from the classroom.
5. Return of property or restitution for lost, stolen, or damaged property.
6. In-school suspension. The Building Principal or designee shall ensure that the student is properly supervised.
7. After-school study or Saturday study provided the student's parent/guardian has been notified. If transportation arrangements cannot be agreed upon, an alternative disciplinary measure must be used. The student must be supervised by the detaining teacher or the Building Principal or designee.
8. Community service with local public and nonprofit agencies that enhances community efforts to meet human, educational, environmental, or public safety needs. The District will not provide transportation. School administration shall use this option only as an alternative to another disciplinary measure, giving the student and/or parent/guardian the choice.
9. Seizure of contraband; confiscation and temporary retention of personal property that was used to violate this policy or school disciplinary rules.
10. Suspension of bus riding privileges in accordance with Board policy 7:220, *Bus Conduct*.
11. Out-of-school suspension from school and all school activities in accordance with Board policy 7:200, *Suspension Procedures*. A student who has been suspended may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.
12. Expulsion from school and all school activities for a definite time period not to exceed 2 calendar years in accordance with Board policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A student who has been expelled may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.

13. Transfer to an alternative program if the student is expelled or otherwise qualifies for the transfer under State law. The transfer shall be in the manner provided in Article 13A or 13B of the School Code.
14. Notifying juvenile authorities or other law enforcement whenever the conduct involves criminal activity, including but not limited to, illegal drugs (controlled substances), “look-alikes,” alcohol, or weapons or in other circumstances as authorized by the reciprocal reporting agreement between the District and local law enforcement agencies.

The above list of disciplinary measures is a range of options that will not always be applicable in every case. In some circumstances, it may not be possible to avoid suspending or expelling a student because behavioral interventions, other than a suspension and expulsion, will not be appropriate and available, and the only reasonable and practical way to resolve the threat and/or address the disruption is a suspension or expulsion.

Corporal punishment is prohibited. Corporal punishment is defined as slapping, paddling, or prolonged maintenance of students in physically painful positions, or intentional infliction of bodily harm. Corporal punishment does not include reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for students, staff, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property.

Weapons

A student who is determined to have brought one of the following objects to school, any school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be expelled for a period of at least one calendar year but not more than two calendar years:

1. A firearm, meaning any gun, rifle, shotgun, or weapon as defined by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. § 921), firearm as defined in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act (430 ILCS 65/), or firearm as defined in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).
2. A knife, brass knuckles, or other knuckle weapon regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily harm, including “look-alikes” of any firearm as defined above.

The expulsion requirement under either paragraph one or two above may be modified by the Superintendent, and the Superintendent’s determination may be modified by the Board on a case-by-case basis. The Superintendent or designee may grant an exception to this policy, upon the prior request of an adult supervisor, for students in theatre, cooking, ROTC, martial arts, and similar programs, whether or not school-sponsored, provided the item is not equipped, nor intended, to do bodily harm.

This policy’s prohibitions concerning weapons apply regardless of whether: (1) a student is licensed to carry a concealed firearm, or (2) the Board permits visitors, who are licensed to carry a concealed firearm, to store a firearm in a locked vehicle in a school parking area.

Re-Engagement of Returning Students

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a process to facilitate the re-engagement of students who are returning from an out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or an alternative school setting. The goal of re-engagement shall be to support the student’s ability to be successful in school following a period of exclusionary discipline and shall include the opportunity for students who have been suspended to complete or make up work for equivalent academic credit.

Required Notices

A school staff member shall immediately notify the office of the Building Principal in the event that he or she: (1) observes any person in possession of a firearm on or around school grounds; however, such action may be delayed if immediate notice would endanger students under his or her supervision, (2) observes or has reason to suspect that any person on school grounds is or was involved in a drug-related incident, or (3) observes a battery committed against any staff member. Upon receiving such a report, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, State Police, and any involved student's parent/guardian. "School grounds" includes modes of transportation to school activities and any public way within 1000 feet of the school, as well as school property itself.

Delegation of Authority

Each teacher, and any other school personnel when students are under his or her charge, is authorized to impose any disciplinary measure, other than suspension, expulsion, corporal punishment, or in-school suspension, that is appropriate and in accordance with the policies and rules on student discipline. Teachers, other certificated [licensed] educational employees, and other persons providing a related service for or with respect to a student, may use reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for other students, school personnel, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property. Teachers may temporarily remove students from a classroom for disruptive behavior.

The Superintendent, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, or Dean of Students is authorized to impose the same disciplinary measures as teachers and may suspend students guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct from school (including all school functions) and from riding the school bus, up to ten consecutive school days, provided the appropriate procedures are followed. The Board may suspend a student from riding the bus in excess of ten school days for safety reasons.

Student Handbook

The Superintendent, with input from the parent-teacher advisory committee, shall prepare disciplinary rules implementing the District's disciplinary policies. These disciplinary rules shall be presented annually to the Board for its review and approval.

A student handbook, including the District disciplinary policies and rules, shall be distributed to the students' parents/guardians within 15 days of the beginning of the school year or a student's enrollment.

LEGAL REF.: Gun-Free Schools Act, 20 U.S.C. §7151 et seq.
Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §6081.
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program.
410 ILCS 647/, Powdered Caffeine Control and Education Act.
430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-20.28, 5/10-20.36, 5/10-21.7, 5/10-21.10,
5/10-22.6, 5/10-27.1A, 5/10-27.1B, 5/24-24, 5/26-12, 5/27-23.7, 5/31-3, and
110/3.10.
23 Ill.Admin.Codes §1.285 and 1.280(c).

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:170 (Vandalism), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

Adopted: May 13, 2014
First Reading Revised: August 8, 2017
Second Reading Revised: September 12, 2017
Revised: September 12, 2017
Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Expulsion Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall implement expulsion procedures that provide, at a minimum, for the following:

1. Before a student may be expelled, the student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be provided a written request to appear at a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The request shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. The request shall:
 - a. Include the time, date, and place for the hearing.
 - b. Briefly describe what will happen during the hearing.
 - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to recommend expulsion.
 - d. List the student's prior suspension(s).
 - e. State that the School Code allows the School Board to expel a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis.
 - f. Ask that the student or parent(s)/guardian(s) or attorney inform the Superintendent or Board Attorney if the student will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name and contact information.
2. Unless the student and parent(s)/guardian(s) indicate that they do not want a hearing or fail to appear at the designated time and place, the hearing will proceed. It shall be conducted by the School Board or a hearing officer appointed by it. If a hearing officer is appointed, he or she shall report to the Board the evidence presented at the hearing and the Board shall take such final action as it finds appropriate. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the recommended expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from the Dept. of Human Services to consult with the Board.
3. During the expulsion hearing, the Board or hearing officer shall hear evidence concerning whether the student is guilty of the gross disobedience or misconduct as charged. School officials must provide: (1) testimony of any other interventions attempted and exhausted or of their determination that no other appropriate and available interventions were available for the student, and (2) evidence of the threat or disruption posed by the student. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) may be represented by counsel, offer evidence, present witnesses, cross-examine witnesses who testified, and otherwise present reasons why the student should not be expelled. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall decide the issue of guilt and take such action as it finds appropriate.
4. If the Board acts to expel the student, its written expulsion decision shall:
 - a. Detail the specific reason why removing the student from his or her learning environment is in the best interest of the school.
 - b. Provide a rationale for the specific duration of the recommended expulsion.
 - c. Document how school officials determined that all behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted by specifying which interventions were attempted or whether school officials determined that no other appropriate and available interventions existed for the student.
 - d. Document how the student's continuing presence in school would (1) pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or (2) substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.

5. Upon expulsion, the District may refer the student to appropriate and available support services.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(a).
Goss v. Lopez, 95 S.Ct. 729 (1975).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:230, (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

First Reading: January 13, 2009

Second Reading: January 27, 2009

Adopted: January 27, 2009

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities

The Superintendent or designee, using input from coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities, shall develop a conduct code for all participants in extracurricular activities consistent with School Board policy. The conduct code shall: (1) require participants in extracurricular activities to conduct themselves as good citizens and exemplars of their school at all times, including after school, on days when school is not in session, and whether on or off school property; (2) emphasize that hazing and bullying activities are strictly prohibited; and (3) notify participants that failure to abide by it could result in removal from the activity. The conduct code shall be reviewed by the Building Principal periodically at his or her discretion and presented to the School Board.

Participants in extracurricular activities must abide by the conduct code for the activity and Board policy under 7:190, *Student Behavior*. All coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities shall annually review the rules of conduct with participants and provide participants with a copy. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students in grades 7 through 8 participating in these programs.

LEGAL REF.: Board of Education of Independent School Dist. No. 92 v. Earls, 122 S.Ct. 2559 (2002).
Clements v. Board of Education of Decatur, 478 N.E.2d 1209 (Ill.App.4, 1985).
Kevin Jordan v. O’Fallon THSD 203, 706 N.E.2d 137 (Ill.App.5, 1999).
Todd v. Rush County Schools, 133 F.3d 984 (7th Cir., 1998).
Veronica School Dist. 475 v. Acton, 515 U.S. 646 (1995).
 105 ILCS 5/24-24, 5/27-23.3.

CROSS REF.: 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

First Reading: December 13, 2005

Second Reading: January 10, 2006

Adopted: January 10, 2006

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Student Support Services

The following student support services may be provided by the School District:

1. Health services supervised by a qualified nurse. The Superintendent or designee may implement procedures to further a healthy school environment and prevent or reduce the spread of disease.
2. Educational and psychological testing services and the services of a school psychologist as needed. In all cases, written permission to administer a psychological examination must be obtained from a student's parent(s)/guardian(s). The results will be given to the parent(s)/guardian(s), with interpretation, as well as to the appropriate professional staff.
3. The services of a school social worker. A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) must consent to regular or continuing services from a social worker.
4. Guidance and counseling services.
5. A liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services when enrolling or changing schools.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health needs that impact learning ability. The District, however, assumes no liability for preventing, identifying, or treating such needs.

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

LEGAL REF.: Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/1 et seq.

Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/
105 ILCS 5/10-20.58

CROSS REF.: 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of Students), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Diseases), 7:340 (Student Records)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Exemption from Physical Activity

In order to be excused from participation in physical education, a student must present an excuse from his or her parent/guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act.

The excuse may be based on medical or religious prohibitions. An excuse because of medical reasons must include a signed statement from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act that corroborates the medical reason for the request. An excuse based on religious reasons must include a signed statement from a member of the clergy that corroborates the religious reason for the request.

Special activities in physical education will be provided for students whose physical or emotional condition, as determined by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act, prevents their participation in the physical education courses.

State law prohibits the Board from honoring parental excuses based upon a student's participation in athletic training, activities, or competitions conducted outside the auspices of the School District.

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses in either of the following situations:

1. He or she (a) is in grades 3-8, (b) his or her IEP requires that special education support and services be provided during physical education time, and (c) the parent/guardian agrees or the IEP team makes the determination; or
2. He or she (a) has an IEP, (b) is participating in an adaptive athletic program outside of the school setting, and (c) the parent/guardian documents the student's participation as required by the Superintendent or designee.

A student requiring adapted physical education must receive that service in accordance with his or her Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP).

Students in grades 7 and 8 may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses because of his or her ongoing participation in an interscholastic or extracurricular athletic program. The Building Principal will evaluate requests on a case-by-case basis.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

Students who have been excused from physical education shall return to the course as soon as practical. The following considerations will be used to determine when a student shall return to a physical education course:

1. The time of year when the student's participation ceases; and

The student's class schedule.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-6.
225 ILCS 60/, Medical Practice Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(p).

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students)

Adopted: June 17, 2014 171

First Reading: Aril 10, 2017

Second Reading: June 12, 2017

Revised: June 12, 2017

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Administering Medicines to Students

Students should not take medication during school hours or during school-related activities unless it is necessary for a student's health and well-being. When a student's licensed health care provider and parent/guardian believe that it is necessary for the student to take a medication during school hours or school-related activities, the parent/guardian must request that the school dispense the medication to the child and otherwise follow the District's procedures on dispensing medication.

No School District employee shall administer to any student, or supervise a student's self-administration of, any prescription or non-prescription medication until a completed and signed *School Medication Authorization Form (SMA Form)* is submitted by the student's parent/guardian.

No student shall possess or consume any prescription or non-prescription medication on school grounds or at a school-related function other than as provided for in this policy and its implementing procedures.

Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any school employee from providing emergency assistance to students, including administering medication.

The Building Principal shall include this policy in the Student Handbook and shall provide a copy to the parents/guardians of students.

Self-Administration of Medication

A student may possess and self-administer an epinephrine injector, e.g., EpiPen®, and/or asthma medication prescribed for use at the student's discretion, provided the student's parent/guardian has completed and signed an *SMA Form*. The Superintendent or designee will ensure an Emergency Action Plan is developed for each self-administering student.

A student may self-administer medication required under a *qualifying plan*, provided the student's parent/guardian has completed and signed an *SMA Form*. A qualifying plan means: (1) an asthma action plan, (2) an Individual Health Care Action Plan, (3) an Ill. Food Allergy Emergency Action Plan and Treatment Authorization Form, (4) a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or (5) a plan pursuant to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

The District shall incur no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct, as a result of any injury arising from a student's self-administration of medication, including asthma medication or epinephrine injectors, or medication required under a qualifying plan. A student's parent/guardian must indemnify and hold harmless the District and its employees and agents, against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of a student's self-administration of an epinephrine injector, asthma medication, and/or a medication required under a qualifying plan.

School District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated asthma medication in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Undesignated asthma medication* means an asthma medication prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated asthma medication to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having *respiratory distress*. Respiratory distress may be characterized as *mild-to-moderate* or *severe*. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Injectors

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated epinephrine injectors in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Undesignated epinephrine injector* means an epinephrine injector prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated epinephrine injector to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an anaphylactic reaction. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse

shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 5/22-30(f) and maintain a supply of undesignated opioid antagonists in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Opioid antagonist* means a drug that binds to opioid receptors and blocks or inhibits the effect of opioids acting on those receptors, including, but not limited to, naloxone hydrochloride or any other similarly acting drug approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. *Undesignated opioid antagonist* is not defined by the School Code; for purposes of this policy it means an opioid antagonist prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated opioid antagonist to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an opioid overdose. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law. See the website for the Ill. Dept. of Human Services for information about opioid prevention, abuse, public awareness, and a toll-free number to provide information and referral services for persons with questions concerning substance abuse treatment.

School District Supply of Undesignated Glucagon

The Superintendent or designee shall implement 105 ILCS 145/27 and maintain a supply of undesignated glucagon in the name of the District in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

When a student's prescribed glucagon is not available or has expired, a school nurse or delegated care aide may administer undesignated glucagon only if he or she is authorized to do so by a student's diabetes care plan.

Administration of Medical Cannabis

The Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act allows a *medical cannabis infused product* to be administered to a student by one or more of the following individuals:

1. A parent/guardian of a student who is a minor who registers with the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH) as a *designated caregiver* to administer medical cannabis to their child. A designated caregiver may also be another individual other than the student's parent/guardian. Any designated caregiver must be at least 21 years old and is allowed to administer a *medical cannabis infused product* to a child who is a student on the premises of his or her school or on his or her school bus if:
 - a. Both the student and the designated caregiver possess valid registry identification cards issued by IDPH;
 - b. Copies of the registry identification cards are provided to the District;
 - c. That student's parent/guardian completed, signed, and submitted a *School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis*; and
 - d. After administering the product to the student, the designated caregiver immediately removes it from school premises or the school bus.
2. A properly trained school nurse or administrator, who shall be allowed to administer the *medical cannabis infused product* to the student on the premises of the child's school, at a school-sponsored activity, or before/after normal school activities, including while the student is in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property or while being transported on a school bus.
3. The student him or herself when the self-administration takes place under the direct supervision of a school nurse or administrator.

Medical cannabis infused product (product) includes oils, ointments, foods, and other products that contain usable cannabis but are not smoked or vaped. Smoking and/or vaping medical cannabis is prohibited.

The product may not be administered in a manner that, in the opinion of the District or school, would create a disruption to the educational environment or cause exposure of the product to other students. A school employee shall not be required to administer the product.

Discipline of a student for being administered a product by a designated caregiver, or by a school nurse or administrator, or who self-administers a product under the direct supervision of a school nurse or

administrator pursuant to this policy is prohibited. The District may not deny a student attendance at a school solely because he or she requires administration of the product during school hours.

Void Policy

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for undesignated asthma medication from a physician or advanced practice nurse licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school asthma medication.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Injectors** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for undesignated epinephrine injectors from a physician or advanced practice nurse licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school epinephrine injectors.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for opioid antagonists from a health care professional who has been delegated prescriptive authority for opioid antagonists in accordance with Section 5-23 of the Substance Use Disorder Act, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school opioid antagonists.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Glucagon** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for glucagon from a qualifying prescriber, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school glucagon.

The **Administration of Medical Cannabis** section of the policy is void and the District reserves the right not to implement it if the District or school is in danger of losing federal funding.

Administration of Undesignated Medication

Upon any administration of an undesignated medication permitted by State law, the Superintendent or designee(s) must ensure all notifications required by State law and administrative procedures occur.

Undesignated Medication Disclaimers

Upon implementation of this policy, the protections from liability and hold harmless provisions applicable under State law apply.

No one, including without limitation, parents/guardians of students, should rely on the District for the availability of undesignated medication. This policy does not guarantee the availability of undesignated medications. Students and their parents/guardians should consult their own physician regarding these medication(s).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 5/10-22.21b, 5/22-30, and 5/22-33.
105 ILCS 145/, Care of Students with Diabetes Act.
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act, and scheduled to be repealed on July 1, 2020.
720 ILCS 550/, Cannabis Control Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.540.

CROSS REF.: 7:285 (Food Allergy Management)

ADMIN. PROC.: 7:270-AP1 (Dispensing Medication), 7:270-AP2 (Checklist for District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication, Epinephrine Injectors, Opioid Antagonists, and/or Glucagon), 7:270-E1 (School Medication Authorization Form), 7:270-E2 (School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis)

Students

Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment

Written orders from parent(s)/guardian(s) to forgo life-sustaining treatment for their child or ward must be signed by the child's physician and given to the Superintendent. District personnel shall call 911 and [provide the written](#) order to forgo life-sustaining treatment to the appropriate emergency or health care provider in the event the child suffers from a life-threatening episode at school or a school event.

LEGAL REF.: 755 ILCS 40/1 et seq.
[Cruzan v. Director, Missouri Department of Health](#), 497 U.S. 261 (1990).
[In re: C.A., a minor](#), 603 N.E.2d 1171 (Ill.App.1, 1992).

First Reading: April 22, 1997

Second Reading: May 13, 1997

Adopted: May 13, 1997

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Food Allergy Management Program

School attendance may increase a student's risk of exposure to allergens that could trigger a food-allergic reaction. A food allergy is an adverse reaction to a food protein mediated by the immune system which immediately reacts causing the release of histamine and other inflammatory chemicals and mediators. While it is not possible for the District to completely eliminate the risks of exposure to allergens when a student is at school, a Food Allergy Management Program using a cooperative effort among students' families, staff members, and students helps the District reduce these risks and provide accommodations and proper treatment for allergic reactions.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a Food Allergy Management Program that:

1. Fully implements the following goals established in The School Code: (a) identifying students with food allergies, (b) preventing exposure to known allergens, (c) responding to allergic reactions with prompt recognition of symptoms and treatment, and (d) educating and training all staff about management of students with food allergies, including administration of medication with an injector, and providing an in-service training program for staff who work with students that is conducted by a person with expertise in anaphylactic reactions and management.
2. Follows and references the applicable best practices specific to the District's needs in the joint State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health publication *Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools*, available at: www.isbe.net/nutrition/pdf/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf.
3. Complies with State and federal law and is in alignment with Board policies.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149 and 5/10-22.39.
Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools (Guidelines), jointly published by the State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:120 (Food Services), 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:240 (Field Trips), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 8:100, (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

First Reading: October 26, 2010

Second Reading: November 9, 2010

Adopted: November 9, 2010

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

Youth suicide impacts the safety of the school environment. It also affects the school community, diminishing the ability of surviving students to learn and the school's ability to educate. Suicide and depression awareness and prevention are important Board goals.

Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a suicide and depression awareness and prevention program (Program) that advances the Board's goals of increasing awareness and prevention of depression and suicide. This program must be consistent with the requirements of *Ann Marie's Law* listed below; each listed requirement, 1-6, corresponds with the list of required policy components in the School Code Section 5/2-3.166(c)(2)-(7). The Program shall include:

1. Protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to students and staff.
 - a. For students, implementation will incorporate Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, which implements 105 ILCS 5.2-3.139 and 105 ILCS 5/27-7 (requiring education for students to develop a sound mind and a healthy body).
 - b. For staff, implementation will incorporate Board policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, and teacher's institutes under 105 ILCS 5/3-14.8 (requiring coverage of the warning signs of suicidal behavior).
2. Procedures for methods of suicide prevention with the goal of early identification and referral of students possibly at risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate:
 - a. The training required by 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39 for licensed school personnel and administrators who work with students to identify the warning signs of suicidal behavior in youth along with appropriate intervention and referral techniques, including methods of prevention, procedures for early identification, and referral of students at risk of suicide; and
 - b. Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE)-recommended guidelines and educational materials for staff training and professional development, along with ISBE-recommended resources for students containing age-appropriate educational materials on youth suicide and awareness, if available pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* on ISBE's website.
3. Methods of intervention, including procedures that address an emotional or mental health safety plan for use during the school day and at school-sponsored events for a student identified as being at increased risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate paragraph number 2, above, along with:
 - a. Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, implementing the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards and 405 ILCS 49/15(b) (requiring student social and emotional development in the District's educational program);
 - b. Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, implementing guidance and counseling program(s) for students, and 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 22.24b, which allow a qualified guidance specialist or any licensed staff member to provide school counseling services;
 - c. Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, implementing the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/ (requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health issues that impact learning ability); and
 - d. State and/or federal resources that address emotional or mental health safety plans for students who are possibly at an increased risk for suicide, if available on the ISBE's website pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law*.
4. Methods of responding to a student or staff suicide or suicide attempt. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate building-level Student Support Committee(s) established through Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*.

5. Reporting procedures. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, and Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, in addition to other State and/or federal resources that address reporting procedures.
6. A process to incorporate ISBE-recommended resources on youth suicide awareness and prevention programs, including current contact information for such programs in the District's Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program.

Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee

The Superintendent or designee shall attempt to develop a relationship between the District and the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee, the Illinois Suicide Prevention Coalition Alliance, and/or a community mental health agency. The purpose of the relationship is to discuss how to incorporate the goals and objectives of the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan into the District's Suicide Prevention and Depression Awareness Program.

Monitoring

The Board will review and update this policy pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* and Board policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

Information to Staff, Parents/Guardians, and Students

The Superintendent shall inform each school district employee about this policy and ensure its posting on the District's website. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of this policy to the parent or legal guardian of each student enrolled in the District.

Implementation

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

The District, Board, and its staff are protected from liability by the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act. Services provided pursuant to this policy: (1) do not replace the care of a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed medical practitioner or professional trained in suicide prevention, assessments and counseling services, (2) are strictly limited to the available resources within the District, (3) do not extend beyond the school day and/or school-sponsored events, and (4) cannot guarantee or ensure the safety of a student or the student body.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166, 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b.
745 ILCS 10/.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

Students

Extracurricular Athletics

Student participation in school-sponsored extracurricular athletic activities is contingent upon the following:

1. The student must meet the academic criteria set forth in Board policy 6:190, *Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities*.
2. A parent/guardian of the student must provide written permission for the student's participation, giving the District full waiver of responsibility of the risks involved.
3. The student must present a current certificate of physical fitness issued by a licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a physician assistant. The ***Pre-Participation Physical Examination Form***, offered by the Illinois High School Association and the Illinois Elementary School Association, is the preferred certificate of physical fitness.
4. The student must show proof of accident insurance coverage either by a policy purchased through the District-approved insurance plan or a parent(s)/guardian(s) written statement that the student is covered under a family insurance plan.
5. The student must agree to follow all conduct rules and the coaches' instructions.
6. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must provide written consent to random drug and alcohol testing pursuant to the Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program.
7. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must: (a) comply with the eligibility rules of, and complete any forms required by, any sponsoring association (such as, the Illinois Elementary School Association, the Illinois High School Association, or the Southern Illinois Junior High School Athletic Association), and (b) complete all forms required by the District including, without limitation, signing an acknowledgment of receiving information about the Board's concussion policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*.

The Superintendent or designee (1) is authorized to impose additional requirements for a student to participate in extracurricular athletics, provided the requirement(s) comply with Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, and (2) shall maintain the necessary records to ensure student compliance with this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.30.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530(b).

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access)

First Reading: April 14, 1998

Second Reading: April 28, 1998

Adopted: April 28, 1998

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Students

Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a program to manage concussions and head injuries suffered by student athletes. The program shall:

1. Fully implement the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act, that provides, without limitation, each of the following:
 - a. The Board must appoint or approve members of a Concussion Oversight Team for the District.
 - b. The Concussion Oversight Team shall establish each of the following based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence consistent with guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:
 - i. A return-to-play protocol governing a student's return to interscholastic athletics practice or competition following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol.
 - ii. A return-to-learn protocol governing a student's return to the classroom following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-learn protocol.
 - c. Each student and the student's parent/guardian shall be required to sign a concussion information receipt form each school year before participating in an interscholastic athletic activity.
 - d. A student shall be removed from an interscholastic athletic practice or competition immediately if any of the following individuals believes that the student sustained a concussion during the practice and/or competition: a coach, a physician, a game official, an athletic trainer, the student's parent/guardian, the student, or any other person deemed appropriate under the return-to-play protocol.
 - e. A student who was removed from interscholastic athletic practice or competition shall be allowed to return only after all statutory prerequisites are completed, including without limitation, the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols developed by the Concussion Oversight Team. An athletic team coach or assistant coach may not authorize a student's return-to-play or return-to-learn.
 - f. The following individuals must complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: all coaches or assistant coaches (whether volunteer or a district employee) of interscholastic athletic activities; nurses, licensed healthcare professionals or non-licensed healthcare professionals who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team (whether or not they serve on a volunteer basis); athletic trainers; game officials of interscholastic athletic activities; and physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team.
 - g. The Board shall approve school-specific emergency action plans for interscholastic athletic activities to address the serious injuries and acute medical conditions in which a student's condition may deteriorate rapidly.

2. Comply with the concussion protocols, policies, and by-laws of the Illinois High School Association, including its *Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for Concussion*, which includes its *Return to Play (RTP) Policy*. These specifically require that:
 - a. A student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion in a practice or game shall be removed from participation or competition at that time.
 - b. A student athlete who has been removed from an interscholastic contest for a possible concussion or head injury may not return to that contest unless cleared to do so by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois or a certified athletic trainer.
 - c. If not cleared to return to that contest, a student athlete may not return to play or practice until the student athlete has provided his or her school with written clearance from a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois, advanced practice registered nurse, physician assistant or a certified athletic trainer working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois.
3. Require that all high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors obtain online concussion certification by completing online concussion awareness training in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15.
4. Require all student athletes to view the Illinois High School Association's video about concussions.
5. Inform student athletes and their parents/guardians about this policy in the *Agreement to Participate* or other written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian must sign before the student is allowed to participate in a practice or interscholastic competition.
6. Provide coaches and student athletes and their parents/guardians with educational materials from the Illinois High School Association regarding the nature and risk of concussions and head injuries, including the risks inherent in continuing to play after a concussion or head injury.
7. Include a requirement for staff members to notify the parent/guardian of a student who exhibits symptoms consistent with that of a concussion.
8. Include a requirement for staff members to distribute the Ill. Dept. of Public Health concussion brochure to any student or the parent/guardian of a student who may have sustained a concussion, regardless of whether or not the concussion occurred while the student was participating in an interscholastic athletic activity, if available.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/22-80.
105 ILCS 25/1.15.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

Adopted: January 10, 2012 Revised: May 12, 2020

First Reading: March 13, 2017

Second Reading: April 10, 2017

Approved: April 10, 2017 182

Students

Restrictions on Publications

School-Sponsored Publications and Web Sites

School-sponsored publications, productions, and web sites are part of the curriculum and are not a public forum for general student use. School authorities may edit or delete material that is inconsistent with the District's educational mission.

All school-sponsored communications shall comply with the ethics and rules of responsible journalism. Text that is libelous, obscene, vulgar, lewd, invades the privacy of others, conflicts with the basic educational mission of the school, is socially inappropriate, is inappropriate due to the maturity of the students, or is materially disruptive to the educational process will not be tolerated.

The author's name will accompany personal opinions and editorial statements. An opportunity for the expression of differing opinions from those published/produced will be provided within the same media.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On-Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, (2) audio-visual material, on any medium including electromagnetic media (e.g. images, MP3 files, flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, CD-ROM, etc.) or on-line (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.), or (3) information or material on electronic devices (e.g., data or voice messages delivered by cell phones, tablets and other hand-held devices).

Creating, distributing and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing and/or accessing at school any publication that:

1. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
2. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
3. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
4. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use; or
5. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to prevent the inclusion of material from outside sources or the citation to such sources as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students.

Accessing or distributing "on-campus" includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed Off-Campus

A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for creating and/or distributing a publication that: (1) causes a substantial disruption or a foreseeable risk of a substantial disruption to school operations, or (2) interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

Bullying and Cyberbullying

The Superintendent or designee shall treat behavior that is bullying and/or cyberbullying according to policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

LEGAL REF.: Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 108 S.Ct. 562 (1988).
 Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).
 Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).
 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7

CROSS REF.: 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Preventing Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in School Provided by Non-School Related Entities)

First Reading: January 11, 2011

Second Reading: January 25, 2011

Adopted: January 25, 2011

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Community Relations

Connection with the Community

The Board President is the official spokesperson for the School Board. The Superintendent is the District's chief spokesperson. The Superintendent or designee shall plan and implement a District public relations program that will:

1. Develop community understanding of school operation.
2. Gather community attitudes and desires for the District.
3. Secure adequate financial support for a sound educational program.
4. Help the community feel a more direct responsibility for the quality of education provided by their schools.
5. Earn the community's good will, respect, and confidence.
6. Promote a genuine spirit of cooperation between the school and the community.
7. Keep the news media accurately informed.

The public relations program should include:

1. Regular news releases concerning District programs, policies, and activities, that will be sent to the news media.
2. News conferences and interviews, as requested or needed. The Board President and Superintendent will coordinate their respective media relations efforts. Individuals may speak for the District only with prior approval from the Superintendent.
3. Publications having a high quality of editorial content and effective format. All publications shall identify the District, school, department, or classroom and shall include the name of the Superintendent, the Building Principal, and/or the author and the publication date.
4. Other efforts that highlight the District's programs and activities.

Community Engagement

Community engagement is a process that the Board uses to actively involve diverse citizens in dialogue, deliberation, and collaborative thinking around common interests for the District's schools.

The Board, in consultation with the Superintendent, determines the purpose(s) and objective(s) of any community engagement initiative.

For each community engagement initiative:

1. The Board will:
 - a. Commit to the determined purpose(s) and objective(s), and
 - b. Provide information about the expected nature of the public's involvement.
2. The Superintendent will:
 - a. Identify the effective tools and tactics that will advance the Board's purpose(s) and objective(s),
 - b. At least annually, prepare a report for the community engagement initiative, and/or
 - c. Prepare a final report of the community engagement initiative.

The Board will periodically: (1) review whether its community engagement initiative(s) are achieving the identified purpose(s) and objective(s); (2) consider what, if any, modifications would improve effectiveness; and (3) determine whether to continue individual initiatives.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers)

Adopted: July 11, 1995

Reviewed: September 26, 2006

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Community Relations

Visitors to and Conduct on School Property

The following definitions apply to this policy:

School property - School buildings and grounds, all District buildings and grounds, vehicles used for school purposes, and any location used for a School Board meeting, school athletic event, or other school-sponsored event.

Visitor - Any person other than an enrolled student or employee.

All visitors to school property are required to report to the Building Principal's office and receive permission to remain on school property. All visitors must sign a visitors' log, show identification, and wear a visitor's badge. When leaving the school, visitors must return their badge. On those occasions when large groups of parents and friends are invited onto school property, visitors are not required to sign in but must follow school officials' instructions. Persons on school property without permission will be directed to leave and may be subject to criminal prosecution.

Any person wishing to confer with a staff member should contact that staff member by telephone or email to make an appointment. Conferences with teachers are held, to the extent possible, outside school hours or during the teacher's conference/preparation period.

The School District expects mutual respect, civility, and orderly conduct among all people on school property or at a school event. No person on school property or at a school event (including visitors, students, and employees) shall:

1. Strike, injure, threaten, harass, or intimidate a staff member, a Board member, sports official or coach, or any other person;
2. Behave in an unsportsmanlike manner, or use vulgar or obscene language;
3. Unless specifically permitted by State law, possess a weapon, any object that can reasonably be considered a weapon or looks like a weapon, or any dangerous device;
4. Damage or threaten to damage another's property;
5. Damage or deface school property;
6. Violate any Illinois law, or town or county ordinance;
7. Smoke or otherwise use tobacco products;
8. Distribute, consume, possess, distribute, or be impaired by or under the influence of an alcoholic beverage, cannabis, other lawful product, or illegal drug;
9. Be present when the person's alcoholic beverage, cannabis, other lawful product, or illegal drug consumption is detectable, regardless of when and/or where the use occurred.
10. Use or possess medical cannabis, unless he or she has complied with policy 7:270, *Administering Medicines to Students*, implementing *Ashley's Law*.
11. Impede, delay, disrupt, or otherwise interfere with any school activity or function (including using cellular phones in a disruptive manner);
12. Enter upon any portion of school premises at any time for purposes other than those that are lawful and authorized by the Board;
13. Operate a motor vehicle: (a) in a risky manner, (b) in excess of 20 miles per hour, or (c) in violation of an authorized District employee's directive;
14. Engage in any risky behavior, including roller-blading, roller-skating, or skateboarding;
15. Violate other District policies or regulations, or a directive from an authorized security officer

or District employee; or

16. Engage in any conduct that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the District or a School function.

Convicted Child Sex Offender

State law prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present, unless the offender is:

1. A parent/guardian of a student attending the school and has notified the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school for the purpose of: (i) attending a conference at the school with school personnel to discuss the progress of his or her child academically or socially, (ii) participating in child review conferences in which evaluation and placement decisions may be made with respect to his or her child regarding special education services, or (iii) attending conferences to discuss other student issues concerning his or her child such as retention and promotion and notifies the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school; or
2. Has permission to be present from the Board, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee. If permission is granted, the Superintendent or Board President shall provide the details of the offender's upcoming visit to the Building Principal.

In all cases, the Superintendent, or designee who is a certified employee, shall supervise a child sex offender whenever the offender is in a child's vicinity.

Exclusive Bargaining Representative Agent

Upon notifying the Building Principal's office, authorized agents of an exclusive bargaining representative will be provided reasonable access to employees in the bargaining unit they represent in accordance with State law. Such access shall be conducted in a manner that will not impede the normal operations of the District.

Enforcement

Any staff member may request identification from any person on school property; refusal to provide such information is a criminal act. The Building Principal or designee shall seek the immediate removal of any person who refuses to provide requested identification.

Any person who engages in conduct prohibited by this policy may be ejected from school property. The person is also subject to being denied admission to school events or meetings for up to one calendar year.

Procedures to Deny Future Admission to School Events or Meetings

Before any person may be denied admission to school events or meetings as provided in this policy, the person has a right to a hearing before the Board. The Superintendent may refuse the person admission pending such hearing. The Superintendent or designee must provide the person with a hearing notice, delivered or sent by certified mail with return receipt requested, at least 10 days before the Board hearing date. The hearing notice must contain:

1. The date, time, and place of the Board hearing,
2. A description of the prohibited conduct,
3. The proposed time period that admission to school events will be denied, and
4. Instructions on how to waive a hearing.

LEGAL REF.: Nuding v. Cerro Gordo Community Unit School Dist., 730 N.E.2d 96 (Ill.App.4, 2000). Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §7181 et seq. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/24-24, and 5/24-25. 410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program. 430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act 720 ILCS 5/11-9.3.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 7:190

(Student Discipline), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

First Reading: May 13, 2014

Second Reading: June 17, 2014

Adopted: June 17, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

Community Relations

Gifts to the District

The School Board appreciates gifts from any education foundation, other entities, or individuals. All gifts must adhere to each of the following:

1. Be accepted by the Board or, if less than \$500.00 in value, the Superintendent or designee. Individuals should obtain a pre-acceptance commitment before identifying the District, any school, or school program or activity as a beneficiary in any fundraising attempt, including without limitation, any Internet fundraising attempt.
2. Be given without a stated purpose or with a purpose deemed by the party with authority to accept the gift to be compatible with the Board's educational objectives and policies.
3. Be consistent with the District's mandate to provide equal educational and extracurricular opportunities to all students in the District as provided in Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*. State and federal laws require the District to provide equal treatment for members of both sexes to educational programming, extracurricular activities, and athletics. This includes the distribution of athletic benefits and opportunities.
4. Permit the District to maintain resource equity among its learning centers.
5. Be viewpoint neutral. The Superintendent or designee shall manage a process for the review and approval of donations involving the incorporation of messages into or placing messages upon school property.
6. Comply with all laws applicable to the District including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Prevailing Wage Act, the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, and all applicable procurement and bidding requirements.

The District will provide equal treatment to all individuals and entities seeking to donate money or a gift. Upon acceptance, all gifts become the District's property. The acceptance of a gift is not an endorsement by the Board, District, or school of any product, service, activity, or program. The method of recognition is determined by the party accepting the gift.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*, Title IX of the Education Amendments implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 106.
105 ILCS 5/16-1.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §200.40.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

Community Relations

Public Suggestions and Concerns

The School Board is interested in receiving suggestions and concerns from members of the community. Any individual may make a suggestion or express a concern at any District or School office. Community members who e-mail the District or any District employee or board member are expected to abide by the standards in Board policy 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*, and should, to the extent possible, direct their communications to relevant individuals. All suggestions and/or concerns will be referred to the appropriate level staff member or District administrator who is most able to respond in a timely manner. Each concern or suggestion shall be considered on its merit.

An individual who is not satisfied may file a grievance under the Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. The Board encourages, but does not require, individuals to follow the channels of authority prior to filing a grievance. Neither this policy nor the *Uniform Grievance Procedure* creates an independent right to a hearing before the Board.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:230 (Public Participation at School Board Meetings and Petitions to the Board), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 3:30 (Chain of Command), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials and Programs), 8:10 (Connection with the Community)

First Reading: April 12, 2011

Second Reading: April 26, 2011

Adopted: April 26, 2011

Reviewed: May 13, 2014

Revised: May 12, 2020

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: BOE MEETING DATES 2020-21
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

The Board of Education is presented with the following meeting dates for the Board of Education meetings for 2020-21:

July 14, 2020	January 12, 2021
August 11, 2020	February 9, 2021
September 8, 2020	March 9, 2021
October 13, 2020	April 13, 2021
November 10, 2020	May 11, 2021
December 8, 2020	June 8, 2021

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the above Board of Education meeting dates for the 2020-2021 school year.

**Center Cass School District #66
Board of Education
2020-21 Meeting Dates**

Board of Education Meetings

The purpose of these meetings is for the board to conduct its business. The meetings are open to the public and include a variety of board action items, recognition of student and staff accomplishments, and presentations to the Board. The Board seeks to engage the community and, therefore, time is allotted at each meeting for public comment.

Board of Education Meeting Dates for 2020-21

July 14, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
August 11, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
September 8, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
October 13, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
November 10, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
December 8, 2020	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
January 12, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
February 9, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
March 9, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
April 13, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
May 11, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview
June 8, 2021	2nd Tuesday	7:00 p.m.	Prairieview

194

**Board Meetings are held at:
Prairieview Elementary School ~ 699 Plainfield Rd., Downers Grove, IL 60516**

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: TREASURY BOND
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

As required by school code, Treasurers of School Districts are to be properly bonded. Included in the boardbook are the documents that are to be submitted to the DuPage Regional Office of Education once approved.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the Resolution Appointing the School Treasurer and the Resolution Approving the Surety Bond of the Treasurer.

Resolution Appointing School Treasurer

WHEREAS, pursuant to the School Code (105 ILCS 5/5-1), the Board of Education may appoint a non-School Board Member to Serve as School Treasurer; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has determined that the responsibilities of "School Treasurer" shall be met by the Chief Financial Officer.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of Education of School District No. 66, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois, that Lori Hofman be appointed as School Treasurer effective May 12, 2020.

Member _____ moved and Member _____ seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full and complete discussion thereof, the President directed the Secretary to call the roll for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the members voted as follows:

AYE: _____

NAY: _____

ABSENT/ABSTAIN: _____

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and said resolution adopted May 12, 2020.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF Center Cass
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66
DUPAGE and COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By: _____ (Board President)

Attest: _____ (Board Secretary)

Center Cass School District 66
RESOLUTION APPROVING SURETY BOND OF TREASURER

WHEREAS, the attached School Treasurer’s Surety Bond (“Surety Bond”) was executed by the authorized agent of Center Cass School district 66 , as surety on or about April 14, 2020;

WHEREAS, the Surety Bond was executed under oath by Lori Hoffman as Principal on May 12, 2020;

WHEREAS, the Surety Bond was fully executed at the time this Board passed a resolution on May 12, 2020, confirming Lori Hoffman’s appointment as District Treasurer, effective May 12, 2020;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of Education of Center Cass School District 66, DuPage and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: This Board adopts as findings of fact all of the recitals above and incorporates them herein by reference.

Section 2: A majority of the members of this Board hereby expressly approves the Surety Bond.

Adopted this May 12, 2020, by the following roll call vote:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSTAIN/ABSENT: _____

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF Center Cass
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 66
DUPAGE and COOK COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By: _____ (Board President)

Attest: _____ (Board Secretary)

OFFICIAL BOND

Bond No. 9277027

AMOUNT \$ 4,000,000.00

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Lori Hoffman, as Principal (hereinafter called Principal), and the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, a corporation of the State of IL, having its principal office in the City of Schaumburg, IL, as Surety, (hereinafter called Surety), are held and firmly bound unto the Center Cass School District 66 in the penalty of Four Million Dollars and 00/100 Dollars (\$ 4,000,000.00), to the payment whereof, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated this 14th day of April A.D., 2020

THE CONDITIONS OF THE AFOREGOING OBLIGATION ARE SUCH, That, WHEREAS, the Principal was elected or appointed Treasurer

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall, during the term, beginning on the 13th day of May, 2020, and ending the 13th day of May, 2021, well and faithfully perform all and singular the duties incumbent upon him by reason of his election or appointment as aforesaid, and honestly account for all moneys coming into his hands according to law, except as hereinafter limited, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise of full force and virtue.

This Bond is executed by the Surety upon the following express conditions which shall be conditions precedent to the right of recovery hereunder;

FIRST: That regardless of the number of years this bond shall continue or be continued in force, or be renewed, and of the number of annual premiums that shall be payable or paid, the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for more in the aggregate than the above named penalty.

SECOND: That the Surety may, if it shall so elect, cancel this Bond by giving thirty (30) days notice in writing to Center Cass School District 66, 699 Plainfield Road, Downers Grove, IL 60516 and this Bond shall be deemed canceled at the expiration of said thirty (30) days; the Surety remaining liable, however, subject to all the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond, for any act or acts covered by this Bond which may have been committed by the Principal up to the date of such cancellation; and the Surety shall upon surrender of this Bond and its release from all liability hereunder, refund the premium paid, less a prorata part thereof for the time this Bond shall have been in force.

THIRD: That the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for the loss of any public moneys or funds occurring through or resulting from the failure of, or default in payment by, any banks or depositories in which any public moneys or funds have been deposited, or may be deposited, by or placed to the credit, or under the control of the Principal, whether or not such banks or depositories were or may be selected or designated by the Principal or by other persons; or by reason of the allowance to, or acceptance by the Principal of any interest on said public moneys or funds, any law, decision, ordinance or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

FOURTH: That the Surety shall not be liable for any loss or losses, resulting from the failure of the Principal to collect any taxes, licenses, levies, assessments, etc., with the collection of which he may be chargeable by reason of his election or appointment as aforesaid.

WITNESS:

As to Principal
April C. Arnold
Attest: April Arnold

Lori Hoffman
Principal

By: Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

By: Kristen Schmidt, Attorney-in-Fact



Surety Phone No.

State of Illinois)
)SS
County of DuPage)

No Petition Certificate

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region including DuPage County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that School District Number 66, DuPage County, Illinois (the "District"), or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings for the conversion or combination of the District or the formation of a combined elementary district, a combined high school district, a combined unit district, a unit district, a combined high school-unit district, a new elementary district or an optional elementary unit district or to dissolve and establish a new school district or districts or become part of an optional elementary unit district pursuant to the provisions of Article 11E of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or of any other provision of said Code.

I do further certify that as such Regional Superintendent I am also ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board of School Trustees of said Region (including said County), and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that there has not been filed in my office nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 12th day of May, 2020.

**Regional Superintendent of Schools and
Ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board
of School Trustees**

DuPage Regional Office of Education

Treasurer Bond Calculation Form

Date:

District Name:
 Address:

Treasurer's Name:

Treasurer's date of election or appointment:
 Treasurer's date of expiration (if applicable):

School Treasurer's Bond (105 ILCS 5/8-2)

Projected Highest Fund Balance:	<input type="text" value="\$ 12,000,000.00"/>	Enter highest projected fund balance
Multipied by 25%	x <u>25%</u>	
Anticipated Surety Bond Issue Amount	= \$ 3,000,000.00	
The amount of the Bond listed on State of Illinois School Treasurer's Bond - Surety Bond Form.	<input type="text" value="\$ 4,000,000.00"/>	Enter treasurer's surety bond amount
	\$1,000,000.00	Properly Funded

Surety Company: _____ Issuance Date: _____ Expiration Date: _____

Treasurer's Bond For General Oligation Bond Issuance (105 ILCS 5/19-6 and 105 ILCS5/8-2)

Anticipate Bond Proceeds:	<input type="text"/>	Enter anticipated bond proceeds
Multipied by 25%	x <u>25%</u>	
Anticipated Special Surety Bond Amount	= \$ -	
The amount of the Bond listed on State of Illinois School Treasurer's Bond Covering Special Bond Issue Form.	<input type="text"/>	Enter special surety bond amount
	\$0.00	Properly Funded

Surety Company: _____ Issuance Date: _____ Expiration Date: _____

An original of the Bond must be on file in the Regional Superintendent's Office, as well as an original Rider when applicable.

We affirm that the above information is accurate and current.

 School Board President

 School Board Secretary

Return completed form by June 12th to:
DuPage Regional Office of Education
Lori Ladesic, Administrative Assistant

**421 N. County Farm Road
Wheaton, IL 60187
(630) 407-5770**

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL PAY RATES
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

Purpose of Agenda Item

To present the Board of Education with an option to increase custodial pay rates over the next few years.

Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item

To approve the custodial pay increases as outlined in the boardbook.

Background Information

A couple of issues have arisen regarding custodial pay rates in the future:

- veteran custodians feel new hires are making almost as much as they are after being here many years
- as minimum wage increases over the next several years, the spread in salaries is going to get smaller

Implications for the District

The district will be able to be more competitive when hiring qualified custodial help and will stay above the minimum wage increases over the next few years.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the custodial pay increases as outlined in the boardbook.

0.60 <== Enter Increase Amount HERE

	Location	Hire Date	Years of		Service		Proposed		Annual	Cost of
			Service	19-20 rate	Adjustment	20-21 rate	\$ Increase	% Increase		
Full-time custodians										
Albores, Maria	Ide	5/7/2018	2.15	\$12.75	\$12.75	\$13.35	\$0.60	4.7%	2088	\$1,252.80
Dinardo, Donny	LV	10/1/2019	0.75	\$12.75	\$12.75	\$13.35	\$0.60	4.7%	2088	\$1,252.80
Hill, Shirley	LV	2/11/2019	1.38	\$12.25	\$12.42	\$13.02	\$0.77	6.3%	2088	\$1,607.76
Lopez De Evangelista, Gloria	PV	9/17/2003	16.80	\$16.12	\$16.12	\$16.72	\$0.60	3.7%	2088	\$1,252.80
Mena, Alberto-Pv	PV	11/15/2000	19.64	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$25.60	\$0.60	2.4%	2088	\$1,252.80
Montiel, Heriberto	PV	3/19/2015	5.29	\$12.75	\$13.36	\$13.96	\$1.21	9.5%	2088	\$2,526.48
Najera, Leticia	LV	5/31/2011	9.09	\$12.75	\$14.28	\$14.88	\$2.13	16.7%	2088	\$4,447.44
Ruby, Ed	Ide	5/15/2009	11.13	\$14.35	\$14.76	\$15.36	\$1.01	7.0%	2088	\$2,108.88
Part-time custodians										
Ringo, Andrew	Ide	12/3/2019	0.58	\$12.25	\$12.25	\$12.85	\$0.60	4.9%	1044	\$626.40
Johnston, Jammie	Ide	10/18/2016	3.70	\$12.75	\$12.98	\$13.58	\$0.83	6.5%	1044	\$866.52
Ringo, Dominik	PV	10/14/2008	11.72	\$12.75	\$14.90	\$15.50	\$2.75	21.6%	1044	\$2,871.00

Total increase cost: \$20,065.68

Rate Schedule based on start date

0.02 = rate difference per month

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
January		16.04	15.80	15.56	15.32	15.08	14.84	14.60	14.36	14.12	13.88	13.64	13.40	13.16	12.92	12.68	12.44
February		16.02	15.78	15.54	15.30	15.06	14.82	14.58	14.34	14.10	13.86	13.62	13.38	13.14	12.90	12.66	12.42
March		16.00	15.76	15.52	15.28	15.04	14.80	14.56	14.32	14.08	13.84	13.60	13.36	13.12	12.88	12.64	12.40
April		15.98	15.74	15.50	15.26	15.02	14.78	14.54	14.30	14.06	13.82	13.58	13.34	13.10	12.86	12.62	12.38
May		15.96	15.72	15.48	15.24	15.00	14.76	14.52	14.28	14.04	13.80	13.56	13.32	13.08	12.84	12.60	12.36
June		15.94	15.70	15.46	15.22	14.98	14.74	14.50	14.26	14.02	13.78	13.54	13.30	13.06	12.82	12.58	12.34
July		15.92	15.68	15.44	15.20	14.96	14.72	14.48	14.24	14.00	13.76	13.52	13.28	13.04	12.80	12.56	12.32
August		15.90	15.66	15.42	15.18	14.94	14.70	14.46	14.22	13.98	13.74	13.50	13.26	13.02	12.78	12.54	12.30
September	16.12	15.88	15.64	15.40	15.16	14.92	14.68	14.44	14.20	13.96	13.72	13.48	13.24	13.00	12.76	12.52	12.28
October	16.10	15.86	15.62	15.38	15.14	14.90	14.66	14.42	14.18	13.94	13.70	13.46	13.22	12.98	12.74	12.50	12.26
November	16.08	15.84	15.60	15.36	15.12	14.88	14.64	14.40	14.16	13.92	13.68	13.44	13.20	12.96	12.72	12.48	12.24
December	16.06	15.82	15.58	15.34	15.10	14.86	14.62	14.38	14.14	13.90	13.66	13.42	13.18	12.94	12.70	12.46	12.22

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: LAWN MAINTENANCE WAGES
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

The rate of pay for lawn maintenance in the district has remained unchanged the past five years at \$12/hour. The district would like to align the lawn maintenance rate of pay with the custodial pay rates and have a starting salary of \$12.25/hour for that position. The rate would be increased based on years of experience.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the lawn maintenance starting rate of \$12.25/hour, which will coincide with the custodial rate of pay.

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: ROCK SALT INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

Purpose of Agenda Item

To present the Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Darien for rock salt to the Board of Education for approval.

Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item

To approve the Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Darien for rock salt.

Background Information

Each year, the district enters into an agreement with the City of Darien for the purchase of rock salt.

Implications for the District

The district can purchase the amount of rock salt needed from the Darien public works facility at an estimated cost of \$649.04.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Darien to purchase rock salt.

RESOLUTION NO. R-30-20

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF DARIEN AND CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT #66
FOR ROCK SALT**

WHEREAS, under the Constitution and Statues of the State of Illinois, a municipality is authorized to participate in intergovernmental cooperation; and

WHEREAS, an Intergovernmental Agreement has been prepared between the City of Darien and Center Cass School District #66 concerning the purchase of rock salt, a copy of which is attached hereto as "**Exhibit A**," and is incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, The Corporate Authorities, for record keeping, desire to authorize the execution of the Intergovernmental Agreement by Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DARIEN, DUPAGE COUNTY, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute an Intergovernmental Agreement for the purchase of rock salt, subject to the Center Cass School District #66 Intergovernmental Agreement paying for the final quantities.

The obligations of the City of Darien shall be limited to those specifically stated within the terms of the Intergovernmental Agreement.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DARIEN, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, this 20th day of April, 2020.

RESOLUTION NO. R-30-20

AYES: 7 – Belczak, Chlystek, Kenny, Marchese, Schauer, Sullivan, Vaughan

NAYS: 0 – NONE

ABSENT: 0 – NONE

**APPROVED BY THE MAYOR FOR THE CITY OF DARIEN, DUPAGE COUNTY,
ILLINOIS, this 20th day of April, 2020.**



JOSEPH A. MARCHESE, MAYOR

ATTEST:


JOANNE E. RAGONA, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


CITY ATTORNEY



**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF DARIEN AND CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT #66
FOR THE PURCHASE OF ROAD SALT**

This agreement is made and entered into this 20th day of April, 2020, by and between the City of Darien, an Illinois municipal corporation (hereinafter the “City”), and Center Cass School District #66, an Illinois municipal corporation, (hereinafter the “School District”) (collectively “the parties”).

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities of the parties possess authority to enter into this intergovernmental agreement pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1, *et seq.*;

WHEREAS, the City desires to assist the School District by allowing the School District to purchase rock salt from the Public Works facility for an estimated cost of \$649.04 pending final quantities;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to commit their agreements and understandings to writing;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties hereto agree, as follows:

1. The recitals set forth above are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.
2. The District authorizes the City to provide rock salt to the District for de-icing operations.
3. The District shall reimburse the City for the rock salt charges by April 30, 2021 as invoiced by the City.
4. All notices, requests and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served upon delivery by hand to the party to

whom it is addressed, or upon receipt, if sent, postage pre-paid by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, as follows:

a. If intended for the City:

City of Darien
1702 Plainfield Road
Darien, Illinois 60561
Attn: Bryon Vana

b. If intended for District 66:

Center Cass School District #66
699 Plainfield Road
Downers Grove, Illinois 60516
Attn: Superintendent

5. The validity, meaning, and effect of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois applicable to intergovernmental agreements made and contracts made and to be formed in Illinois.

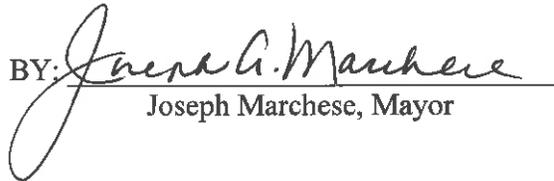
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective corporate names, by the authorized signatures of their respective officers and by their respective corporate seals affixed and attached hereto by their respective officers having custody thereof on this 20th day of April, 2020.



ATTEST:


JoAnne E. Ragona, City Clerk

CITY OF DARIEN

BY: 
Joseph Marchese, Mayor

CENTER CASS SCHOOL DISTRICT #66

BY: _____
Superintendent
Center Cass School District #66

ATTEST: _____
Secretary, School District

**CENTER CASS DISTRICT #66
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMORANDUM**

TO: BOARD OF EDUCATION
FROM: GRIFF POWELL/RAY LECHNER
SUBJECT: BUDDHIST TZU CHI AGREEMENT
DATE: 05/12/20
CC:

Purpose of Agenda Item

To present the facilities agreement with the Buddhist Tzu Chi School for facilities rental during the 2020-21 school year to the Board of Education for approval.

Expected Outcome(s) of Agenda Item

To approve the facilities agreement with the Buddhist Tzu Chi School for facilities rental.

Background Information

For many years, the district has entered into an agreement with the Buddhist Tzu Chi School for classroom rental at Prairieview School on Sundays during the school year. A separate contract is drawn up and approved by the board each year. Student supervisors are in attendance during the school's hours.

Implications for the District

The district will collect fees for the rental of the classrooms which can be used for district expenses.

Interim Superintendents' Recommendation

The interim superintendents recommend that the Board of Education approve the facilities agreement with the Buddhist Tzu Chi School for classroom rental for the 2020-21 school year.

FACILITIES USE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this 12th day of May, 2020, by and between the Board of Education of Center Cass School District No. 66, DuPage County, Illinois (the "Board") and Buddhist Tzu Chi Foundation ("Tzu Chi").

WHEREAS, Tzu Chi seeks to use space in the Board's building commonly known as Prairieview School, on Sundays that are not part of an extended weekend for District 66, per the Board of Education approved Annual School Calendar, from 12:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. for educational purposes;

WHEREAS, the Board and Tzu Chi wish to memorialize the terms under which Tzu Chi will be allowed to use the space described below;

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for the following consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Effective September 13, 2020 Tzu Chi will be allowed to use the following space at Prairieview School: 15 classrooms, gymnasium, library, and multi-purpose room. No other portions of Prairieview School may be used by Tzu Chi or its guests or invitees. District 66 facilities are not available for outside rental on Sundays that are part of an extended weekend for District 66 (e.g. a Friday or Monday when students are not in attendance) per the Annual School Calendar or on Mother's Day. The space described above shall not be available for use at any time if all of the District's schools are closed either by order of a competent federal, State, or local authority, or by decision of the Board of Education, due to public safety or health concerns.
2. Tzu Chi shall pay to the Board the sum of \$650 for each use of the space described above plus custodial fees at \$14 per hour if high school students are used. Every effort will be

made by the District to obtain high school students at the \$14 per hour rate for custodial fees. However, in the event that a high school student is not available and a regular custodian is used, the custodial fee assessed will be the custodian's regular hourly rate (ranging from \$13.00-\$20.00 per hour). Custodial charges will be assessed for the time required for setup and cleanup, typically 12:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

3. Additional classrooms may be made available upon request at the cost of \$50 each. Availability will be determined by the Prairieview School Principal and Superintendent.

4. The above charges include all utility costs. Payments shall be made on a monthly basis in U.S. currency by check payable to the Board of Education, Center Cass School District 66. Failure to make the required payments promptly when due will terminate this Agreement without warning, notice, or other grace period.

5. Tzu Chi will be responsible for keeping the designated space in broom clean condition. The cost of repairs for damage to the designated space, any equipment therein, or any other damage to Prairieview School as determined by the Board shall be assessed to Tzu Chi.

6. Tzu Chi expressly agrees and acknowledges that its use of the designated space in Prairieview School is conditioned upon its agreement to comply with each and every rule and regulation set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference. By entering into this Agreement, Tzu Chi covenants and agrees, on its own behalf and on behalf of its employees and students, to abide by each and every rule and regulation set forth in Exhibit A for the duration of its use of the Prairieview School facility (Attached Rules and Regulations).

7. During the term of this Agreement, Tzu Chi, at its sole cost and expense, and for the mutual benefit of the Board and Tzu Chi, will carry and maintain through a reputable insurance

provider licensed to practice in Illinois comprehensive general liability and property liability insurance insuring against all liability of Tzu Chi arising out or occurring in connection with Tzu Chi's use of the Board's facilities, with a minimum combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). Such policies will name the Board and Center Cass School District 66 as Additional Insured and provide that it is primary to, and not contributing with, any policy carried by the Board covering the same loss.

8. Tzu Chi agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Board, its members, officers, agents and employees from and against any and all claims brought and/or damages of any kind assessed against them related in any way to Tzu Chi's use of the designated space, whether brought by Tzu Chi, its employees, agents, guests or invitees. This indemnification obligation applies even if the damages claimed are in excess of or not covered by the insurance provided for in Section 5 above. This obligation will not apply to damages caused solely by the Board's negligence.

9. This Agreement will continue in effect through and including May 23, 2021. Provided, however, either the Board or Tzu Chi may cancel this Agreement upon fourteen (14) days written notice to the other party. At the conclusion of this Agreement, by lapse of time or otherwise, the parties will make a final accounting of all outstanding charges assessed to Tzu Chi and, if a balance is owed to the Board, Tzu Chi agrees to pay such balance in full within fifteen (15) days of the termination date. Tzu Chi may request to renew this agreement annually.

10. This Agreement embodies the entire Agreement of the parties. There are no promises, terms, conditions or obligations other than those contained herein and this Agreement will supersede all previous communications, representations or agreements, either verbal or written, between the parties hereto. This agreement will be interpreted pursuant to the laws of the

State of Illinois and the exclusive venue for any action brought pursuant to this Agreement will be in the DuPage County Circuit Court (Eighteenth Judicial Circuit).

WHEREFORE, the parties, by their duly authorized officers or agents, hereby execute this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Buddhist Tzu Chi Foundation
1430 Plainfield Road
Darien, IL 60561

By: 

Its: _____

Board of Education
Center Cass School District No. 66
699 Plainfield Road
Downers Grove, IL 60516

By: _____

Its: _____

Attest: _____
Secretary



Affidavit of Student Residency 2020-2021

Student's Name(s) and Grade(s): _____ Grade: _____
_____ Grade: _____
_____ Grade: _____
_____ Grade: _____

This form is to be completed in the presence of a Notary Public in the following residency cases (please check which applies):

- Student and legal guardian reside with a friend or relative
Student lives with someone other than the legal guardian. Provide a brief explanation: _____

The lessee/property owner with whom the student resides must attach two forms of proof of residency. The documents must be in the lessee/property owner's name and must match the address where the student resides.

Acceptable documents are:

Table with 2 columns: Residents name and address must appear on the document, Other. Lists acceptable documents like Current Mortgage Statement, Current Real Estate Tax Bill, etc.

Illinois law has made it a crime to knowingly or willfully present any false information regarding the residency of a student for purposes of enabling the student to attend on a tuition-free basis or knowingly enroll or attempt to enroll a student when the student is a non-resident of the School District.

- Notified of the student's immediate removal from school
Charged the current tuition fee per child per day of attendance
Reported to the authorities for legal action

By signing below, I hereby acknowledge that the information contained in this form is true and correct.

(TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LEGAL GUARDIAN):

Address Where Student(s) Resides _____ City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Legal Guardian Lives Here Too? ___ Yes ___ No Legal Guardian Phone Number: _____ - _____ - _____
Legal Guardian Name _____ Legal Guardian Signature _____ Date ____/____/____

(TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LESSEE/PROPERTY OWNER):

Lessee/Property Owner Name _____ Lessee/Property Owner Signature _____ Date ____/____/____

(TO BE COMPLETED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC):

Sworn to and ascribed in my presence this _____ day of _____ 20_____.

Stamp of Seal:

Notary Public Name _____

Notary Public Signature _____ 219